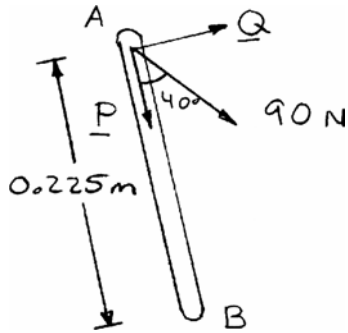


Chapter 3, Solution 1.



Resolve 90 N force into vector components **P** and **Q**

$$\text{where } Q = (90 \text{ N}) \sin 40^\circ$$

$$= 57.851 \text{ N}$$

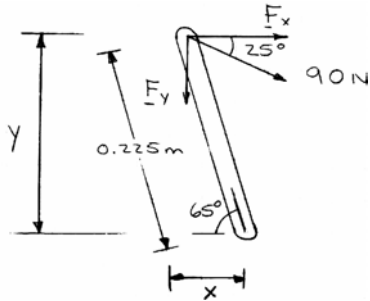
$$\text{Then } M_B = -r_{A/B} Q$$

$$= -(0.225 \text{ m})(57.851 \text{ N})$$

$$= -13.0165 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_B = 13.02 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 2.



$$F_x = (90\text{ N})\cos 25^\circ$$

$$= 81.568\text{ N}$$

$$F_y = (90\text{ N})\sin 25^\circ$$

$$= 38.036\text{ N}$$

$$x = (0.225\text{ m})\cos 65^\circ$$

$$= 0.095089\text{ m}$$

$$y = (0.225\text{ m})\sin 65^\circ$$

$$= 0.20392\text{ m}$$

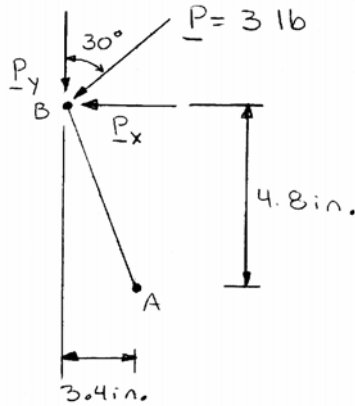
$$M_B = xF_y - yF_x$$

$$= (0.095089\text{ m})(38.036\text{ N}) - (0.20392\text{ m})(81.568\text{ N})$$

$$= -13.0165\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_B = 13.02\text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 3.



$$P_x = (3 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^\circ$$

$$= 1.5 \text{ lb}$$

$$P_y = (3 \text{ lb}) \cos 30^\circ$$

$$= 2.5981 \text{ lb}$$

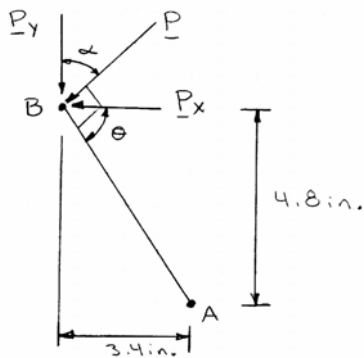
$$M_A = x_{B/A} P_y + y_{B/A} P_x$$

$$= (3.4 \text{ in.})(2.5981 \text{ lb}) + (4.8 \text{ in.})(1.5 \text{ lb})$$

$$= 16.0335 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_A = 16.03 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \quad \curvearrowleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 4.



For \mathbf{P} to be a minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining points A and B

$$\text{with } r_{AB} = \sqrt{(3.4 \text{ in.})^2 + (4.8 \text{ in.})^2}$$

$$= 5.8822 \text{ in.}$$

$$\alpha = \theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4.8 \text{ in.}}{3.4 \text{ in.}}\right)$$

$$= 54.689^\circ$$

Then $M_A = r_{AB} P_{\min}$

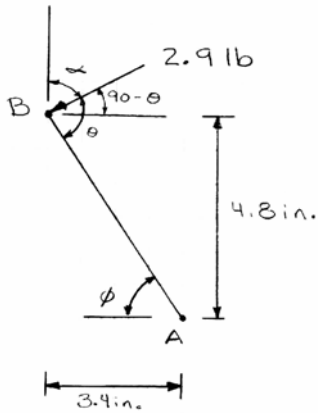
or $P_{\min} = \frac{M_A}{r_{AB}} = \frac{19.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{5.8822 \text{ in.}}$

$$= 3.3151 \text{ lb}$$

$$\therefore P_{\min} = 3.32 \text{ lb} \nearrow 54.7^\circ$$

$$\text{or } P_{\min} = 3.32 \text{ lb} \searrow 35.3^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 5.



By definition $M_A = r_{B/A} P \sin \theta$

where $\theta = \phi + (90^\circ - \alpha)$

and $\phi = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{4.8 \text{ in.}}{3.4 \text{ in.}} \right)$
 $= 54.689^\circ$

Also $r_{B/A} = \sqrt{(3.4 \text{ in.})^2 + (4.8 \text{ in.})^2}$
 $= 5.8822 \text{ in.}$

Then $(17 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}) = (5.8822 \text{ in.})(2.9 \text{ lb})\sin(54.689^\circ + 90^\circ - \alpha)$

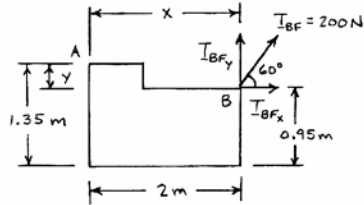
or $\sin(144.689^\circ - \alpha) = 0.99658$

or $144.689^\circ - \alpha = 85.260^\circ; 94.740^\circ$

$\therefore \alpha = 49.9^\circ, 59.4^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 6.

(a)



$$(a) \mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{BF}$$

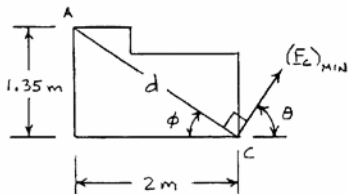
$$M_A = xT_{BFy} + yT_{BFx}$$

$$= (2 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})\sin 60^\circ + (0.45 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})\cos 60^\circ$$

$$= 386.41 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = 386 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)



(b) For \mathbf{F}_C to be a minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining A and C .

$$\therefore M_A = d(F_C)_{\min}$$

with

$$d = \sqrt{(2 \text{ m})^2 + (1.35 \text{ m})^2}$$

$$= 2.4130 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Then } 386.41 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (2.4130 \text{ m})(F_C)_{\min}$$

$$(F_C)_{\min} = 160.137 \text{ N}$$

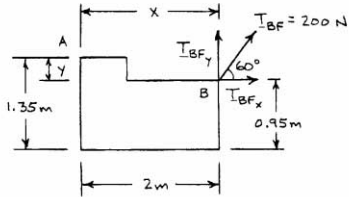
$$\text{and } \phi = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1.35 \text{ m}}{2 \text{ m}}\right) = 34.019^\circ$$

$$\theta = 90 - \phi = 90^\circ - 34.019^\circ = 55.981^\circ$$

$$\therefore (\mathbf{F}_C)_{\min} = 160.1 \text{ N} \quad \nearrow 56.0^\circ \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 7.

(a)



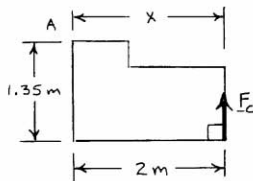
$$M_A = xT_{BF_y} + yT_{BF_x}$$

$$= (2 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})\sin 60^\circ + (0.4 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})\cos 60^\circ$$

$$= 386.41 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_A = 386 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(b)



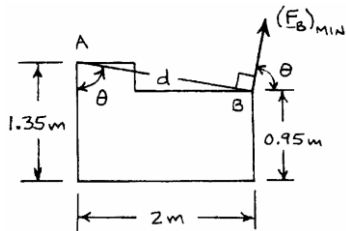
Have $M_A = xF_C$

or $F_C = \frac{M_A}{x} = \frac{386.41 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{2 \text{ m}}$

$$= 193.205 \text{ N}$$

$\therefore F_C = 193.2 \text{ N}$ ⬆ ◀

(c)



For F_B to be minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining A and B

$$\therefore M_A = d(F_B)_{\min}$$

with $d = \sqrt{(2 \text{ m})^2 + (0.40 \text{ m})^2} = 2.0396 \text{ m}$

Then $386.41 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (2.0396 \text{ m})(F_C)_{\min}$

$$(F_C)_{\min} = 189.454 \text{ N}$$

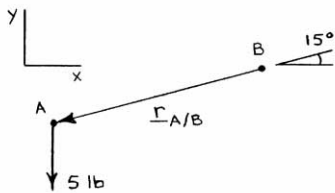
and

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2 \text{ m}}{0.4 \text{ m}}\right) = 78.690^\circ$$

or $(F_C)_{\min} = 189.5 \text{ N}$ $\angle 78.7^\circ$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 8.

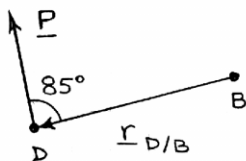
(a)



$$\begin{aligned} M_B &= (r_{A/B} \cos 15^\circ)W \\ &= (14 \text{ in.})(\cos 15^\circ)(5 \text{ lb}) \\ &= 67.615 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \end{aligned}$$

or $M_B = 67.6 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

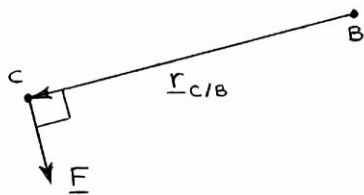
(b)



$$\begin{aligned} M_B &= r_{D/B}P \sin 85^\circ \\ 67.615 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} &= (3.2 \text{ in.})P \sin 85^\circ \end{aligned}$$

or $P = 21.2 \text{ lb}$ ◀

(c)



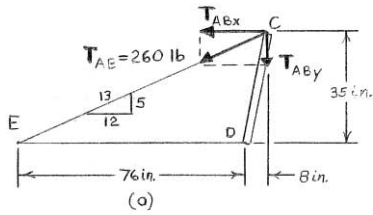
For $(F)_{\min}$, F must be perpendicular to BC .

Then, $M_B = r_{C/B}F$

$$67.615 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = (18 \text{ in.})F$$

or $F = 3.76 \text{ lb}$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 9.



(a)

$$\text{Slope of line } EC = \frac{35 \text{ in.}}{76 \text{ in.} + 8 \text{ in.}} = \frac{5}{12}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} T_{ABx} &= \frac{12}{13}(T_{AB}) \\ &= \frac{12}{13}(260 \text{ lb}) = 240 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

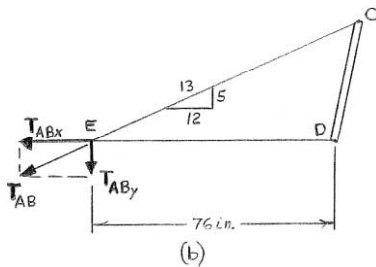
and

$$T_{ABy} = \frac{5}{13}(260 \text{ lb}) = 100 \text{ lb}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} M_D &= T_{ABx}(35 \text{ in.}) - T_{ABy}(8 \text{ in.}) \\ &= (240 \text{ lb})(35 \text{ in.}) - (100 \text{ lb})(8 \text{ in.}) \\ &= 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \end{aligned}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_D = 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

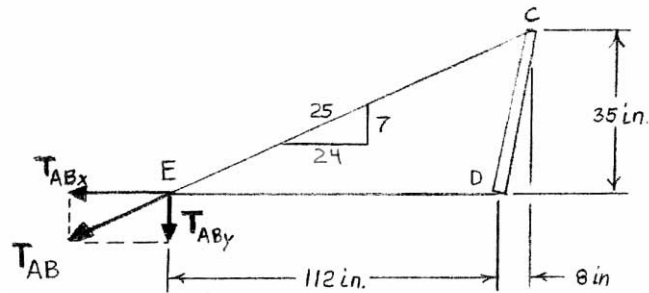


(b) Have

$$\begin{aligned} M_D &= T_{ABx}(y) + T_{ABy}(x) \\ &= (240 \text{ lb})(0) + (100 \text{ lb})(76 \text{ in.}) \\ &= 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \end{aligned}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_D = 7600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 10.



$$\text{Slope of line } EC = \frac{35 \text{ in.}}{112 \text{ in.} + 8 \text{ in.}} = \frac{7}{24}$$

Then

$$T_{ABx} = \frac{24}{25} T_{AB}$$

and

$$T_{ABy} = \frac{7}{25} T_{AB}$$

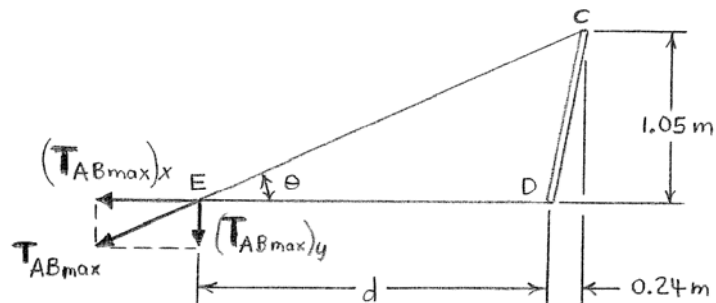
Have

$$M_D = T_{ABx}(y) + T_{ABy}(x)$$

$$\therefore 7840 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = \frac{24}{25} T_{AB}(0) + \frac{7}{25} T_{AB}(112 \text{ in.})$$

$$T_{AB} = 250 \text{ lb}$$

or $T_{AB} = 250 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 11.


The minimum value of d can be found based on the equation relating the moment of the force T_{AB} about D :

$$M_D = (T_{AB \max})_y (d)$$

where

$$M_D = 1152 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$(T_{AB \max})_y = T_{AB \max} \sin \theta = (2880 \text{ N}) \sin \theta$$

Now

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1.05 \text{ m}}{\sqrt{(d + 0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2} \text{ m}}$$

$$\therefore 1152 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 2880 \text{ N} \left[\frac{1.05}{\sqrt{(d + 0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2}} \right] (d)$$

$$\text{or} \quad \sqrt{(d + 0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2} = 2.625d$$

$$\text{or} \quad (d + 0.24)^2 + (1.05)^2 = 6.8906d^2$$

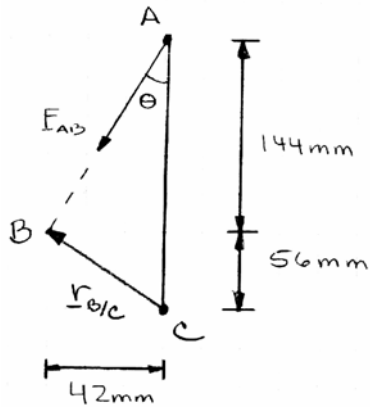
$$\text{or} \quad 5.8906d^2 - 0.48d - 1.1601 = 0$$

Using the quadratic equation, the minimum values of d are 0.48639 m and -0.40490 m.

Since only the positive value applies here, $d = 0.48639$ m

$$\text{or } d = 486 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 12.



$$\text{with } d_{AB} = \sqrt{(42 \text{ mm})^2 + (144 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 150 \text{ mm}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{42 \text{ mm}}{150 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{144 \text{ mm}}{150 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\text{and } \mathbf{F}_{AB} = -F_{AB} \sin \theta \mathbf{i} - F_{AB} \cos \theta \mathbf{j}$$

$$= \frac{2.5 \text{ kN}}{150 \text{ mm}} [(-42 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (144 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}]$$

$$= -(700 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (2400 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{Also } \mathbf{r}_{B/C} = -(0.042 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.056 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

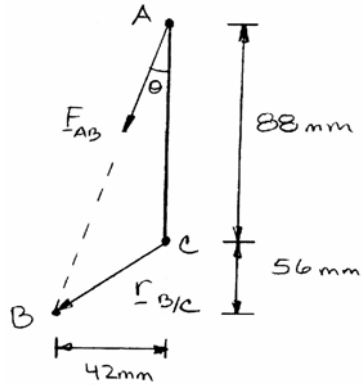
$$\text{Now } \mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{AB}$$

$$= (-0.042\mathbf{i} + 0.056\mathbf{j}) \times (-700\mathbf{i} - 2400\mathbf{j}) \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (140.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = 140.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 13.



$$\text{with } d_{AB} = \sqrt{(42 \text{ mm})^2 + (144 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 150 \text{ mm}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{42 \text{ mm}}{150 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{144 \text{ mm}}{150 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{AB} = -F_{AB} \sin \theta \mathbf{i} - F_{AB} \cos \theta \mathbf{j}$$

$$= \frac{2.5 \text{ kN}}{150 \text{ mm}} [(-42 \text{ mm}) \mathbf{i} - (144 \text{ mm}) \mathbf{j}]$$

$$= -(700 \text{ N}) \mathbf{i} - (2400 \text{ N}) \mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{Also } \mathbf{r}_{B/C} = -(0.042 \text{ m}) \mathbf{i} - (0.056 \text{ m}) \mathbf{j}$$

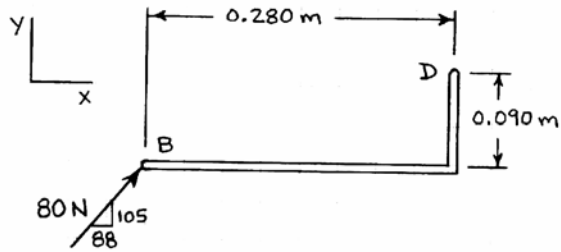
$$\text{Now } \mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{AB}$$

$$= (-0.042 \mathbf{i} - 0.056 \mathbf{j}) \times (-700 \mathbf{i} - 2400 \mathbf{j}) \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (61.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) \mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = 61.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 14.



$$\begin{aligned} +\curvearrowright \Sigma M_D: \quad M_D &= (0.090 \text{ m}) \left(\frac{88}{137} \times 80 \text{ N} \right) - (0.280 \text{ m}) \left(\frac{105}{137} \times 80 \text{ N} \right) \\ &= -12.5431 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_D = 12.54 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \curvearrowleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 15.

Note: $\mathbf{B} = B(\cos \beta \mathbf{i} + \sin \beta \mathbf{j})$

$$\mathbf{B}' = B(\cos \beta \mathbf{i} - \sin \beta \mathbf{j})$$

$$\mathbf{C} = C(\cos \alpha \mathbf{i} + \sin \alpha \mathbf{j})$$

By definition: $|\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{C}| = BC \sin(\alpha - \beta)$ (1)

$$|\mathbf{B}' \times \mathbf{C}| = BC \sin(\alpha + \beta)$$
 (2)

Now ... $\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{C} = B(\cos \beta \mathbf{i} + \sin \beta \mathbf{j}) \times C(\cos \alpha \mathbf{i} + \sin \alpha \mathbf{j})$

$$= BC(\cos \beta \sin \alpha - \sin \beta \cos \alpha) \mathbf{k}$$
 (3)

and $\mathbf{B}' \times \mathbf{C} = B(\cos \beta \mathbf{i} - \sin \beta \mathbf{j}) \times C(\cos \alpha \mathbf{i} + \sin \alpha \mathbf{j})$

$$= BC(\cos \beta \sin \alpha + \sin \beta \cos \alpha) \mathbf{k}$$
 (4)

Equating the magnitudes of $\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{C}$ from equations (1) and (3) yields:

$$BC \sin(\alpha - \beta) = BC(\cos \beta \sin \alpha - \sin \beta \cos \alpha)$$
 (5)

Similarly, equating the magnitudes of $\mathbf{B}' \times \mathbf{C}$ from equations (2) and (4) yields:

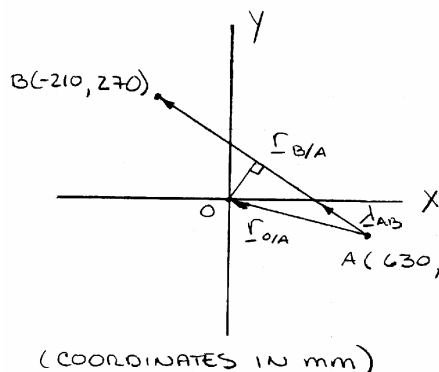
$$BC \sin(\alpha + \beta) = BC(\cos \beta \sin \alpha + \sin \beta \cos \alpha)$$
 (6)

Adding equations (5) and (6) gives:

$$\sin(\alpha - \beta) + \sin(\alpha + \beta) = 2 \cos \beta \sin \alpha$$

$$\text{or} \quad \sin \alpha \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2} \sin(\alpha + \beta) + \frac{1}{2} \sin(\alpha - \beta) \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 16.



$$\text{Have } d = |\lambda_{AB} \times \mathbf{r}_{O/A}|$$

$$\text{where } \lambda_{AB} = \frac{\mathbf{r}_{B/A}}{r_{B/A}}$$

$$\text{and } \mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (-210 \text{ mm} - 630 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i}$$

$$+ (270 \text{ mm} - (-225 \text{ mm}))\mathbf{j}$$

$$= -(840 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (495 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}$$

$$r_{B/A} = \sqrt{(-840 \text{ mm})^2 + (495 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 975 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Then } \lambda_{AB} = \frac{-(840 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (495 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}}{975 \text{ mm}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{65}(-56\mathbf{i} + 33\mathbf{j})$$

$$\text{Also } \mathbf{r}_{O/A} = (0 - 630)\mathbf{i} + (0 - (-225))\mathbf{j}$$

$$= -(630 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (225 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\therefore d = \left| \frac{1}{65}(-56\mathbf{i} + 33\mathbf{j}) \times [-(630 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (225 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}] \right|$$

$$= 126.0 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 126.0 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 17.

$$(a) \quad \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}}{|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}|}$$

where

$$\mathbf{A} = 12\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{B} = -3\mathbf{i} + 9\mathbf{j} - 7.5\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 12 & -6 & 9 \\ -3 & 9 & -7.5 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= (45 - 81)\mathbf{i} + (-27 + 90)\mathbf{j} + (108 - 18)\mathbf{k} \\ &= 9(-4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + 10\mathbf{k}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{And } |\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}| = 9\sqrt{(-4)^2 + (7)^2 + (10)^2} = 9\sqrt{165}$$

$$\therefore \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{9(-4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + 10\mathbf{k})}{9\sqrt{165}}$$

$$\text{or } \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{165}}(-4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + 10\mathbf{k}) \blacktriangleleft$$

$$(b) \quad \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}}{|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}|}$$

where

$$\mathbf{A} = -14\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 8\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{B} = 3\mathbf{i} + 1.5\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -14 & -2 & 8 \\ 3 & 1.5 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= (2 - 12)\mathbf{i} + (24 - 14)\mathbf{j} + (-21 + 6)\mathbf{k} \\ &= 5(-2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \end{aligned}$$

and

$$|\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B}| = 5\sqrt{(-2)^2 + (2)^2 + (-3)^2} = 5\sqrt{17}$$

$$\therefore \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{5(-2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})}{5\sqrt{17}}$$

$$\text{or } \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}(-2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 18.

(a) Have $A = |\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q}|$

$$\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3 & 7 & -2 \\ -5 & 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= [(21 + 2)\mathbf{i} + (10 - 9)\mathbf{j} + (3 + 35)\mathbf{k}] \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= (23 \text{ in.}^2)\mathbf{i} + (1 \text{ in.}^2)\mathbf{j} + (38 \text{ in.}^2)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore A = \sqrt{(23)^2 + (1)^2 + (38)^2} = 44.430 \text{ in.}^2$$

or $A = 44.4 \text{ in.}^2 \blacktriangleleft$

(b) $A = |\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q}|$

$$\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{Q} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 6 & -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= [(-20 - 3)\mathbf{i} + (-18 - 10)\mathbf{j} + (-2 + 24)\mathbf{k}] \text{ in.}^2$$

$$= -(23 \text{ in.}^2)\mathbf{i} - (28 \text{ in.}^2)\mathbf{j} + (22 \text{ in.}^2)\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore A = \sqrt{(-23)^2 + (-28)^2 + (22)^2} = 42.391 \text{ in.}^2$$

or $A = 42.4 \text{ in.}^2 \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 19.

(a) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -6 & 3 & 1.5 \\ 7.5 & 3 & -4.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= [(-13.5 - 4.5)\mathbf{i} + (11.25 - 27)\mathbf{j} + (-18 - 22.5)\mathbf{k}] \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (-18.00\mathbf{i} - 15.75\mathbf{j} - 40.5\mathbf{k}) \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = -(18.00 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (15.75 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (40.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

(b) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & -0.75 & -1 \\ 7.5 & 3 & -4.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= [(3.375 + 3)\mathbf{i} + (-7.5 + 9)\mathbf{j} + (6 + 5.625)\mathbf{k}] \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (6.375\mathbf{i} + 1.500\mathbf{j} + 11.625\mathbf{k}) \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = (6.38 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (1.500 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (11.63 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

(c) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -2.5 & -1 & 1.5 \\ 7.5 & 3 & 4.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= [(4.5 - 4.5)\mathbf{i} + (11.25 - 11.25)\mathbf{j} + (-7.5 + 7.5)\mathbf{k}] \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = 0 \blacktriangleleft$

This answer is expected since \mathbf{r} and \mathbf{F} are proportional ($\mathbf{F} = -3\mathbf{r}$). Therefore, vector \mathbf{F} has a line of action passing through the origin at O .

Chapter 3, Solution 20.

(a) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -7.5 & 3 & -6 \\ 3 & -6 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$
$$= [(12 - 36)\mathbf{i} + (-18 + 30)\mathbf{j} + (45 - 9)\mathbf{k}] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = -(24.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (12.00 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (36.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

(b) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

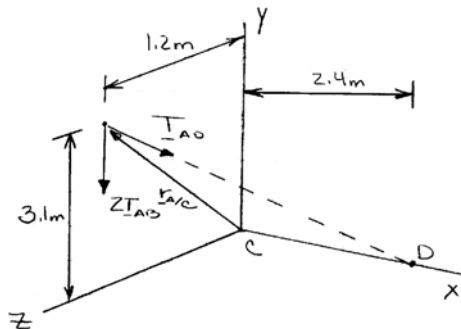
$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -7.5 & 1.5 & -1 \\ 3 & -6 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$
$$= [(6 - 6)\mathbf{i} + (-3 + 3)\mathbf{j} + (4.5 - 4.5)\mathbf{k}] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = 0 \blacktriangleleft$

(c) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -8 & 2 & -14 \\ 3 & -6 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$
$$= [(8 - 84)\mathbf{i} + (-42 + 32)\mathbf{j} + (48 - 6)\mathbf{k}] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_O = -(76.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (10.00 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (42.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 21.


With $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = -(369 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AD} \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD} = (369 \text{ N}) \frac{(2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (3.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(2.4 \text{ m})^2 + (-3.1 \text{ m})^2 + (-1.2 \text{ m})^2}}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = (216 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (279 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (108 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then $\mathbf{R}_A = 2 \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AD}$

$$= (216 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (1017 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (108 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Also $\mathbf{r}_{AC} = (3.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

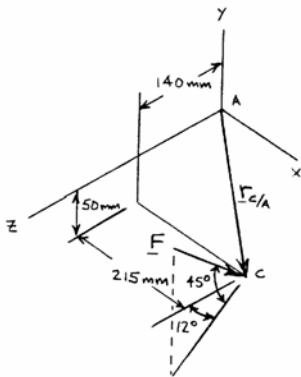
Have $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{AC} \times \mathbf{R}_A$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 3.1 & 1.2 \\ 216 & -1017 & -108 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (885.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (259.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (669.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_C = (886 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (259 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (670 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 22.



Have $\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (215 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (50 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (140 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$

$$F_x = -(36 \text{ N})\cos 45^\circ \sin 12^\circ$$

$$F_y = -(36 \text{ N})\sin 45^\circ$$

$$F_z = -(36 \text{ N})\cos 45^\circ \cos 12^\circ$$

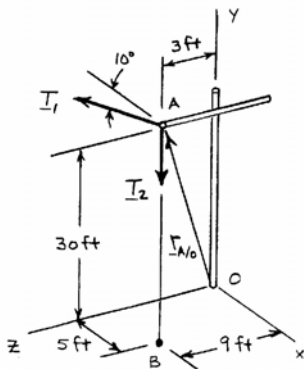
$$\therefore \mathbf{F} = -(5.2926 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (25.456 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (24.900 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

and
$$\mathbf{M}_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.215 & -0.050 & 0.140 \\ -5.2926 & -25.456 & -24.900 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (4.8088 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (4.6125 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (5.7377 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_A = (4.81 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (4.61 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (5.74 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 23.



Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{AO} \times \mathbf{R}$

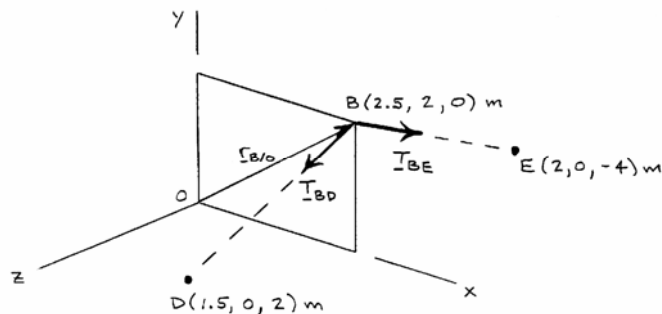
where $\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (30 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_1 &= -[(62 \text{ lb})\cos 10^\circ]\mathbf{i} - [(62 \text{ lb})\sin 10^\circ]\mathbf{j} \\ &= -(61.058 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (10.766 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_2 &= T_2 \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB} \\ &= (62 \text{ lb}) \frac{(5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (30 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(5 \text{ ft})^2 + (-30 \text{ ft})^2 + (6 \text{ ft})^2}} \\ &= (10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (60 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \\ \therefore \mathbf{R} &= -(51.058 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (70.766 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_O &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 30 & 3 \\ -51.058 & -70.766 & 12 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \\ &= (572.30 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (153.17 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (1531.74 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \\ \mathbf{M}_O &= (572 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (153.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (1532 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

Chapter 3, Solution 24.



(a) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{B/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{BD}$

where $\mathbf{r}_{B/O} = (2.5 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BD} = T_{BD} \frac{\overline{BD}}{BD}$$

$$= (900 \text{ N}) \frac{[-(1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(-1 \text{ m})^2 + (-2 \text{ m})^2 + (2 \text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(300 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (600 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (600 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2.5 & 2 & 0 \\ -300 & -600 & 600 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O = (1200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (1500 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (900 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

continued

(b) Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{B/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{BE}$

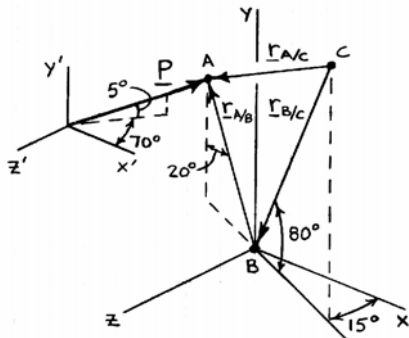
where $\mathbf{r}_{B/O} = (2.5 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T}_{BE} &= T_{BE} \frac{\overline{BE}}{BE} \\ &= (675 \text{ N}) \frac{[-(0.5 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (4 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(0.5 \text{ m})^2 + (-2 \text{ m})^2 + (-4 \text{ m})^2}} \\ &= -(75 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (300 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (600 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2.5 & 2 & 0 \\ -75 & -300 & -600 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O = -(1200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (1500 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (600 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 25.


Have $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{P}$

where

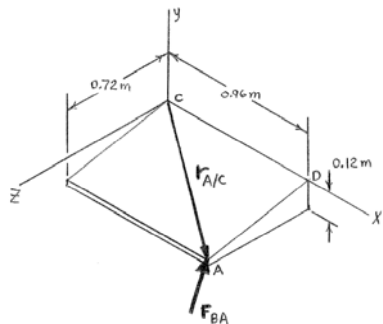
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}_{A/C} &= \mathbf{r}_{B/C} + \mathbf{r}_{A/B} \\ &= (16 \text{ in.})(-\cos 80^\circ \cos 15^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 80^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 80^\circ \sin 15^\circ \mathbf{k}) \\ &\quad + (15.2 \text{ in.})(-\sin 20^\circ \cos 15^\circ \mathbf{i} + \cos 20^\circ \mathbf{j} - \sin 20^\circ \sin 15^\circ \mathbf{k}) \\ &= -(7.7053 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (1.47360 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (2.0646 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{P} &= (150 \text{ lb})(\cos 5^\circ \cos 70^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 5^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 5^\circ \sin 70^\circ \mathbf{k}) \\ &= (51.108 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (13.0734 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (140.418 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_C &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -7.7053 & -1.47360 & -2.0646 \\ 51.108 & 13.0734 & -140.418 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \\ &= (233.91 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (1187.48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (25.422 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \\ \text{or } \mathbf{M}_C &= (19.49 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (99.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (2.12 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

Chapter 3, Solution 26.


Have

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{BA}$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (0.96 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.12 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.72 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$\mathbf{F}_{BA} = \lambda_{BA} F_{BA}$$

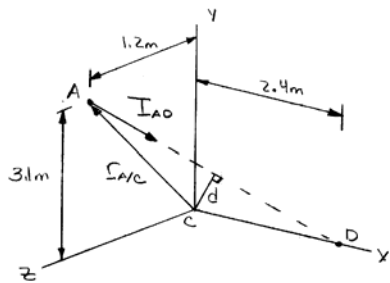
$$= \left[\frac{-(0.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.1)^2 + (1.8)^2 + (0.6)^2} \text{ m}} \right] (228 \text{ N})$$

$$= -(12.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (216 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (72 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.96 & -0.12 & 0.72 \\ -12.0 & 216 & -72 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(146.88 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (60.480 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (205.92 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = -(146.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (60.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (206 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 27.


Have $|\mathbf{M}_C| = T_{AD} d$

where $d =$ Perpendicular distance from C to line \overline{AD}

with $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{AC} \mathbf{T}_{AD}$

and $\mathbf{r}_{AC} = (3.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD} \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{AD} &= (369 \text{ N}) \frac{[(2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (3.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(2.4 \text{ m})^2 + (-3.1 \text{ m})^2 + (-1.2 \text{ m})^2}} \\ &= (216 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (279 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (108 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Then

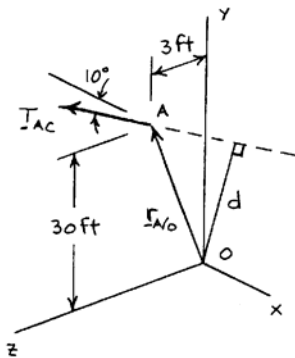
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_C &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 3.1 & 1.2 \\ 216 & -279 & -108 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \\ &= (259.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (669.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathbf{M}_C| &= \sqrt{(259.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (-669.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2} \\ &= 718.02 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore 718.02 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (369 \text{ N})d$$

$$\text{or } d = 1.946 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 28.


Have $|\mathbf{M}_O| = T_{AC} d$

where $d =$ Perpendicular distance from O to rope AC

with $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{AC}$

and $\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (30 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{AC} &= -[(62 \text{ lb})\cos 10^\circ]\mathbf{i} - [(62 \text{ lb})\sin 10^\circ]\mathbf{j} \\ &= -(61.058 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (10.766 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 30 & 3 \\ -61.058 & -10.766 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= (32.298 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (183.174 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (1831.74 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

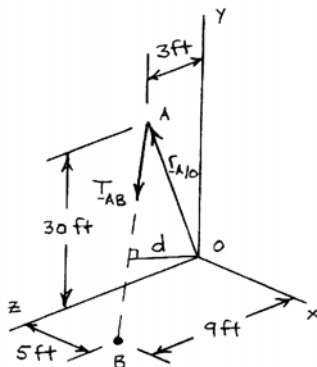
and

$$|\mathbf{M}_O| = \sqrt{(32.298 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (-183.174 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (1831.74 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2}$$

$$= 1841.16 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\therefore 1841.16 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (62 \text{ lb})d$$

$$\text{or } d = 29.7 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 29.


$$\text{Have } |\mathbf{M}_O| = T_{AB} d$$

where d = Perpendicular distance from O to rope AB

$$\text{with } \mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{AB}$$

$$\text{and } \mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (30 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{AB} &= T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB} \\ &= (62 \text{ lb}) \frac{[(5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (30 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(5 \text{ ft})^2 + (-30 \text{ ft})^2 + (6 \text{ ft})^2}} \\ &= (10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (60 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Then

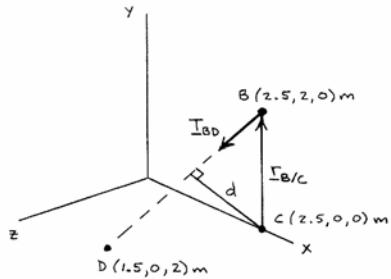
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_O &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 30 & 3 \\ 10 & -60 & 12 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \\ &= (540 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (30 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (300 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathbf{M}_O| &= \sqrt{(540 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (30 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2 + (-300 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})^2} \\ &= 618.47 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore 618.47 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (62 \text{ lb})d$$

$$\text{or } d = 9.98 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 30.


Have $\mathbf{M}_C = T_{BD} d$

where $d =$ Perpendicular distance from C to cable BD

with $\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{T}_{B/D}$

and $\mathbf{r}_{B/C} = (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BD} = T_{BD} \frac{\overline{BD}}{BD}$$

$$= (900 \text{ N}) \frac{[-(1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(-1 \text{ m})^2 + (-2 \text{ m})^2 + (2 \text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(300 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (600 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (600 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ -300 & -600 & 600 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (1200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (600 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and

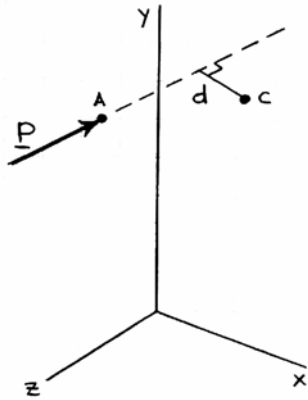
$$|\mathbf{M}_C| = \sqrt{(1200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (600 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$$

$$= 1341.64 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\therefore 1341.64 = (900 \text{ N})d$$

$$\text{or } d = 1.491 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 31.



Have $M_C = Pd$

From the solution of problem 3.25

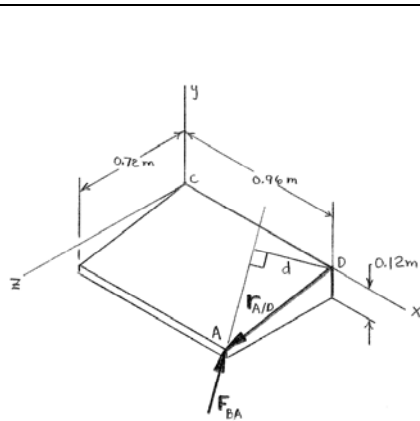
$$\mathbf{M}_C = (233.91 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (1187.48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (25.422 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} M_C &= \sqrt{(233.91)^2 + (-1187.48)^2 + (-25.422)^2} \\ &= 1210.57 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } d = \frac{M_C}{P} = \frac{1210.57 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{150 \text{ lb}}$$

or $d = 8.07 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 32.


Have

$$|\mathbf{M}_D| = F_{BA}d$$

where

 $d = \text{perpendicular distance from } D \text{ to line } AB.$

$$\mathbf{M}_D = \mathbf{r}_{A/D} \times \mathbf{F}_{BA}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/D} = -(0.12 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.72 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{F}_{BA} &= \lambda_{BA} F_{BA} = \frac{-(0.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.1)^2 + (1.8)^2 + (0.6)^2} \text{ m}} (228 \text{ N}) \\ &= -(12.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (216 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (72 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_D = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & -0.12 & 0.72 \\ -12.0 & 216 & -72 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(146.88 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (8.64 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (1.44 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

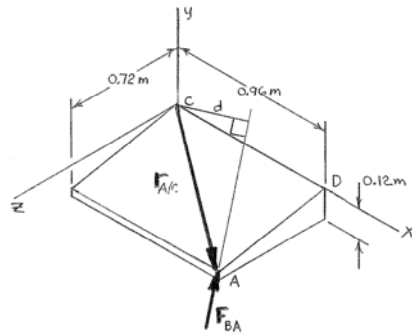
and

$$|\mathbf{M}_D| = \sqrt{(146.88)^2 + (8.64)^2 + (1.44)^2} = 147.141 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\therefore 147.141 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (228 \text{ N})d$$

$$d = 0.64536 \text{ m}$$

 or $d = 0.645 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 33.


Have $|\mathbf{M}_C| = F_{BA}d$

where $d =$ perpendicular distance from C to line AB .

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{F}_{BA}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (0.96 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.12 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.72 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BA} = \lambda_{BA}F_{BA} = \frac{-(0.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.1)^2 + (1.8)^2 + (0.6)^2} \text{ m}} (228 \text{ N})$$

$$= -(12.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (216 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (72 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.96 & -0.12 & 0.72 \\ -12.0 & 216 & -72 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(146.88 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (60.48 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (205.92 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

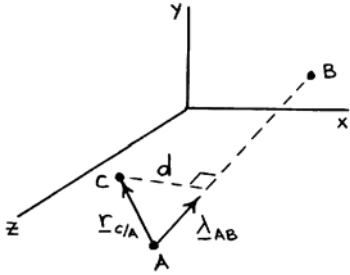
and $|\mathbf{M}_C| = \sqrt{(146.88)^2 + (60.48)^2 + (205.92)^2} = 260.07 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

$$\therefore 260.07 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (228 \text{ N})d$$

$$d = 1.14064 \text{ m}$$

or $d = 1.141 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 34.



(a) Have $d = r_{C/A} \sin \theta = |\lambda_{AB} \times \mathbf{r}_{C/A}|$

where $d =$ Perpendicular distance from C to pipe AB

$$\begin{aligned} \text{with } \lambda_{AB} &= \frac{\mathbf{AB}}{AB} = \frac{7\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} - 32\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(7)^2 + (4)^2 + (-32)^2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{33}(7\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} - 32\mathbf{k}) \end{aligned}$$

and $\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = -(14 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + [(L - 22) \text{ ft}]\mathbf{k}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } \lambda_{AB} \times \mathbf{r}_{C/A} &= \frac{1}{33} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 7 & 4 & -32 \\ -14 & 5 & L - 22 \end{vmatrix} \text{ ft} \\ &= \frac{1}{33} \{ [4(L - 22) + 32(5)]\mathbf{i} + [32(14) - 7(L - 22)]\mathbf{j} + [7(5) + 4(14)]\mathbf{k} \} \text{ ft} \\ &= \frac{1}{33} [(4L + 72)\mathbf{i} + (-7L + 602)\mathbf{j} + 91\mathbf{k}] \text{ ft} \end{aligned}$$

and $d = \frac{1}{33} \sqrt{(4L + 72)^2 + (-7L + 602)^2 + (91)^2}$

For $(d)_{\min}$, $\frac{dd^2}{dL} = \frac{1}{33^2} [2(4)(4L + 72) + 2(-7)(-7L + 602)] = 0$

or $65L - 3926 = 0$

or $L = 60.400 \text{ ft}$

But $L > L_{\text{greenhouse}}$ so $L = 30.0 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$

(b) with $L = 30 \text{ ft}$, $d = \frac{1}{33} \sqrt{(4 \times 30 + 72)^2 + (-7 \times 30 + 602)^2 + (91)^2}$ or $d = 13.51 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$

Note: with $L = 60.4 \text{ ft}$,

$$d = \frac{1}{33} \sqrt{(4 \times 60.4 + 72)^2 + (-7 \times 60.4 + 602)^2 + (91)^2} = 11.29 \text{ ft}$$

Chapter 3, Solution 35.

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{Q} &= (-4\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \cdot (9\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k}) \\ &= (-4)(9) + (8)(-1) + (-3)(-7) \\ &= -23\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{Q} = -23 \blacktriangleleft$$

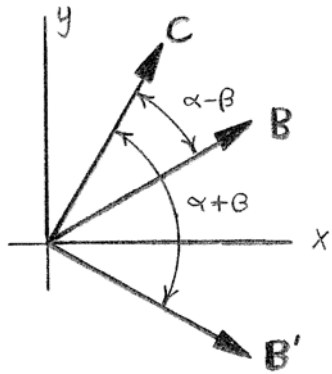
$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{S} &= (-4\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \cdot (5\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}) \\ &= (-4)(5) + (8)(-6) + (-3)(2) \\ &= -74\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{S} = -74 \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{Q} \cdot \mathbf{S} &= (9\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k}) \cdot (5\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}) \\ &= (9)(5) + (-1)(-6) + (-7)(2) \\ &= 37\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{Q} \cdot \mathbf{S} = 37 \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 36.



By definition

$$\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{C} = BC \cos(\alpha - \beta)$$

where

$$\mathbf{B} = B[(\cos \beta)\mathbf{i} + (\sin \beta)\mathbf{j}]$$

$$\mathbf{C} = C[(\cos \alpha)\mathbf{i} + (\sin \alpha)\mathbf{j}]$$

$$\therefore (B \cos \beta)(C \cos \alpha) + (B \sin \beta)(C \sin \alpha) = BC \cos(\alpha - \beta)$$

or

$$\cos \beta \cos \alpha + \sin \beta \sin \alpha = \cos(\alpha - \beta) \quad (1)$$

By definition

$$\mathbf{B}' \cdot \mathbf{C} = BC \cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

where

$$\mathbf{B}' = [(\cos \beta)\mathbf{i} - (\sin \beta)\mathbf{j}]$$

$$\therefore (B \cos \beta)(C \cos \alpha) + (-B \sin \beta)(C \sin \alpha) = BC \cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

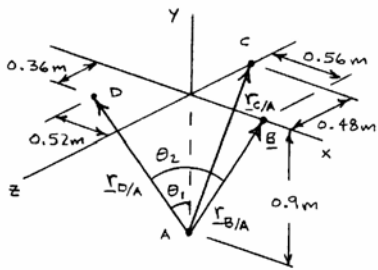
or

$$\cos \beta \cos \alpha - \sin \beta \sin \alpha = \cos(\alpha + \beta) \quad (2)$$

Adding Equations (1) and (2),

$$2 \cos \beta \cos \alpha = \cos(\alpha - \beta) + \cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

$$\text{or } \cos \alpha \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2} \cos(\alpha + \beta) + \frac{1}{2} \cos(\alpha - \beta) \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 37.


First note:

$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (0.56 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.48 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = -(0.52 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.36 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$|\mathbf{r}_{B/A}| = \sqrt{(0.56 \text{ m})^2 + (0.9 \text{ m})^2} = 1.06 \text{ m}$$

$$|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}| = \sqrt{(0.9 \text{ m})^2 + (-0.48 \text{ m})^2} = 1.02 \text{ m}$$

$$|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}| = \sqrt{(-0.52 \text{ m})^2 + (0.9 \text{ m})^2 + (0.36 \text{ m})^2} = 1.10 \text{ m}$$

By definition

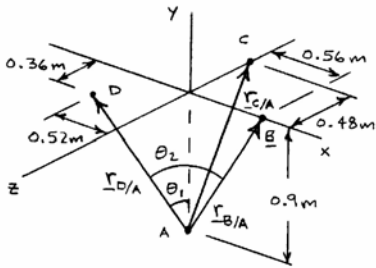
$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = |\mathbf{r}_{B/A}| |\mathbf{r}_{D/A}| \cos \theta$$

$$\text{or } (0.56\mathbf{i} + 0.9\mathbf{j}) \cdot (-0.52\mathbf{i} + 0.9\mathbf{j} + 0.36\mathbf{k}) = (1.06)(1.10)\cos \theta$$

$$(0.56)(-0.52) + (0.9)(0.9) + (0)(0.36) = 1.166 \cos \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = 0.44494$$

$$\theta = 63.6^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 38.


From the solution to problem 3.37

$$|\mathbf{r}_{C/A}| = 1.02 \text{ m} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.48 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$|\mathbf{r}_{D/A}| = 1.10 \text{ m} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = -(0.52 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.36 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

Now by definition

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = |\mathbf{r}_{C/A}| |\mathbf{r}_{D/A}| \cos \theta$$

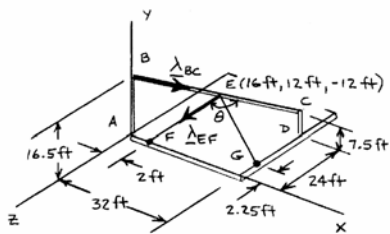
$$\text{or } (0.9\mathbf{j} - 0.48\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-0.52\mathbf{i} + 0.9\mathbf{j} + 0.36\mathbf{k}) = (1.02)(1.10)\cos \theta$$

$$0(-0.52) + (0.9)(0.9) + (-0.48)(0.36) = 1.122\cos \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = 0.56791$$

$$\text{or } \theta = 55.4^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 39.



(a) By definition

$$\lambda_{BC} + \lambda_{EF} = (1)(1)\cos\theta$$

where

$$\lambda_{BC} = \frac{(32 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (24 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(32)^2 + (-9)^2 + (-24)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{41}(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})$$

$$\lambda_{EF} = \frac{-(14 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (12 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-14)^2 + (-12)^2 + (12)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{11}(-7\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 6\mathbf{k})$$

Therefore

$$\frac{(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})}{41} \cdot \frac{(-7\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 6\mathbf{k})}{11} = \cos\theta$$

$$(32)(-7) + (-9)(-6) + (-24)(6) = (41)(11)\cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = -0.69623$$

or $\theta = 134.1^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

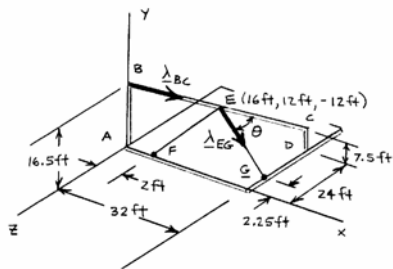
(b) By definition $(T_{EG})_{BC} = (T_{EF})\cos\theta$

$$= (110 \text{ lb})(-0.69623)$$

$$= -76.585 \text{ lb}$$

or $(T_{EF})_{BC} = -76.6 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 40.



(a) By definition

$$\lambda_{BC} \cdot \lambda_{EG} = (1)(1)\cos\theta$$

where

$$\lambda_{BC} = \frac{(32 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (24 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(32)^2 + (-9)^2 + (-24)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{41}(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})$$

$$\lambda_{EG} = \frac{(16 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (9.75)\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(16)^2 + (-12)^2 + (9.75)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{22.25}(16\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j} + 9.75\mathbf{k})$$

Therefore

$$\frac{(32\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{k})}{41} \cdot \frac{(16\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j} + 9.75\mathbf{k})}{22.25} = \cos\theta$$

$$(32)(16) + (-9)(-12) + (-24)(9.75) = (41)(22.25)\cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = 0.42313$$

or $\theta = 65.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

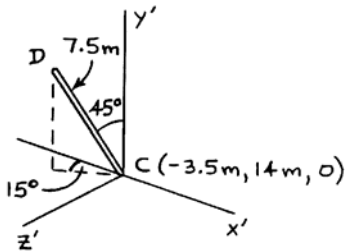
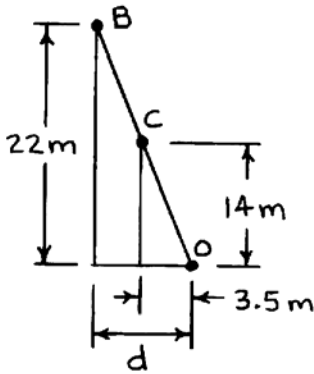
(b) By definition $(T_{EG})_{BC} = (T_{EG})\cos\theta$

$$= (178 \text{ lb})(0.42313)$$

$$= 75.317 \text{ lb}$$

or $(T_{EG})_{BC} = 75.3 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 41.



First locate point B:

$$\frac{d}{22} = \frac{3.5}{14}$$

or $d = 5.5 \text{ m}$

(a) $d_{BA} = \sqrt{(5.5 + 0.5)^2 + (-22)^2 + (-3)^2} = 23 \text{ m}$

Locate point D:

$$\left[(-3.5 - 7.5 \sin 45^\circ \cos 15^\circ), (14 + 7.5 \cos 45^\circ), (0 + 7.5 \sin 45^\circ \sin 15^\circ) \right] \text{ m}$$

or $(-8.6226 \text{ m}, 19.3033 \text{ m}, 1.37260 \text{ m})$

Then

$$d_{BD} = \sqrt{(-8.6226 + 5.5)^2 + (19.3033 - 22)^2 + (1.37260 - 0)^2} \text{ m}$$

$$= 4.3482 \text{ m}$$

and $\cos \theta_{ABD} = \frac{d_{BA} \cdot d_{BD}}{d_{BA} d_{BD}} = \frac{(6\mathbf{i} - 22\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-3.1226\mathbf{i} - 2.6967\mathbf{j} + 1.37260\mathbf{k})}{(23)(4.3482)}$

$$= 0.36471$$

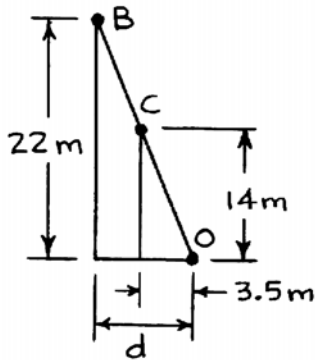
or $\theta_{ABD} = 68.6^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

(b) $(T_{BA})_{BD} = T_{BA} \cos \theta_{ABD}$

$$= (230 \text{ N})(0.36471)$$

or $(T_{BA})_{BD} = 83.9 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 42.



First locate point B :

$$\frac{d}{22} = \frac{3.5}{14}$$

or $d = 5.5 \text{ m}$

(a) Locate point D :

$$\left[(-3.5 - 7.5 \sin 45^\circ \cos 10^\circ), (14 + 7.5 \cos 45^\circ), (0 + 7.5 \sin 45^\circ \sin 10^\circ) \right] \text{m}$$

or $(-8.7227 \text{ m}, 19.3033 \text{ m}, 0.92091 \text{ m})$

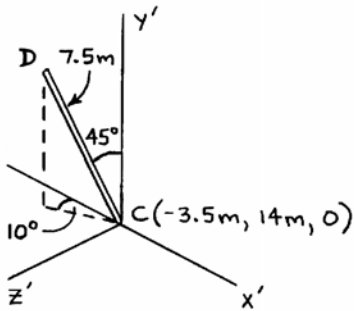
Then

$$\mathbf{d}_{DC} = (5.2227 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (5.3033 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.92091 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$d_{DB} = \sqrt{(-5.5 + 8.7227)^2 + (22 - 19.3033)^2 + (0 - 0.92091)^2} \text{ m}$$

$$= 4.3019 \text{ m}$$



and $\cos \theta_{BDC} = \frac{d_{DB} \cdot d_{DC}}{d_{DB} d_{DC}} = \frac{(3.2227\mathbf{i} + 2.6967\mathbf{j} - 0.92091\mathbf{k}) \cdot (5.2227\mathbf{i} - 5.3033\mathbf{j} - 0.92091\mathbf{k})}{(4.3019)(7.5)}$

$$= 0.104694$$

or $\theta_{BDC} = 84.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

(b) $(T_{BD})_{DC} = T_{BD} \cos \theta_{BDC} = (250 \text{ N})(0.104694)$

or $(T_{BD})_{DC} = 26.2 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 43.

Volume of parallelopiped is found using the mixed triple product

(a)

$$\text{Vol} = \mathbf{P} \cdot (\mathbf{Q} \times \mathbf{S})$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 & 1 \\ -7 & 6 & -8 \\ 9 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \text{in.}^3$$

$$= (-54 + 288 + 14 - 48 + 84 - 54) \text{in.}^3$$

$$= 230 \text{ in.}^3$$

or Volume = 230 in.³ ◀

(b)

$$\text{Vol} = \mathbf{P} \cdot (\mathbf{Q} \times \mathbf{S})$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} -5 & -7 & 4 \\ 6 & -2 & 5 \\ -4 & 8 & -9 \end{vmatrix} \text{in.}^3$$

$$= (-90 + 140 + 192 + 200 - 378 - 32) \text{in.}^3$$

$$= 32 \text{ in.}^3$$

or Volume = 32 in.³ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 44.

For the vectors to all be in the same plane, the mixed triple product is zero.

$$\mathbf{P} \cdot (\mathbf{Q} \times \mathbf{S}) = 0$$

$$\therefore 0 = \begin{vmatrix} -3 & -7 & 5 \\ -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 8 & S_y & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$0 = 18 + 224 - 10S_y - 12S_y + 84 - 40$$

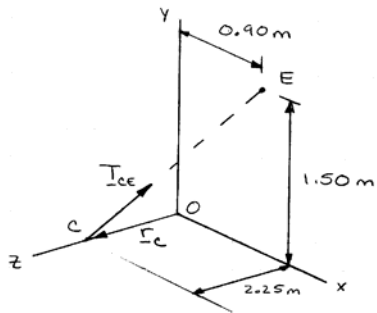
So that

$$22 S_y = 286$$

$$S_y = 13$$

$$\text{or } S_y = 13.00 \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 45.



$$\text{Have } \mathbf{r}_C = (2.25 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CE} = T_{CE} \frac{\overline{CE}}{CE}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{CE} &= (1349 \text{ N}) \frac{[(0.90 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.50 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (2.25 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(0.90)^2 + (1.50)^2 + (-2.25)^2} \text{ m}} \\ &= (426 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (710 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (1065 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

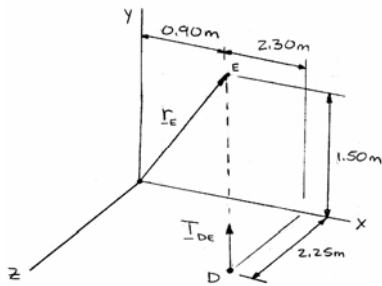
Now

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_C \times \mathbf{T}_{CE}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 2.25 \\ 426 & 710 & -1065 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -(1597.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (958.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\therefore M_x = -1598 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}, M_y = 959 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}, M_z = 0 \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 46.


Have $\mathbf{r}_E = (0.90 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.50 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

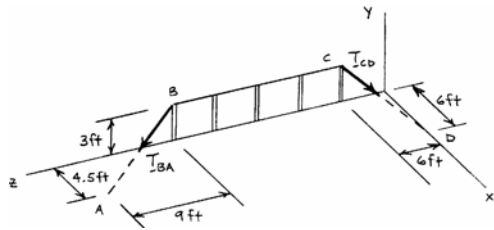
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{DE} &= T_{DE} \frac{\overline{DE}}{DE} \\ &= (1349 \text{ N}) \frac{[-(2.30 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.50 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (2.25 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(-2.30)^2 + (1.50)^2 + (-2.25)^2} \text{ m}} \\ &= -(874 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (570 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (855 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_E \times \mathbf{T}_{DE}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.90 & 1.50 & 0 \\ -874 & 570 & -855 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \\ &= -(1282.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (769.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (1824 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore M_x = -1283 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}, M_y = 770 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}, M_z = 1824 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 47.



$$\text{Have} \quad |\mathbf{M}_z| = \mathbf{k} \cdot [(\mathbf{r}_B)_y \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}] + \mathbf{k} \cdot [(\mathbf{r}_C)_y \times \mathbf{T}_{CD}]$$

$$\text{where} \quad \mathbf{M}_z = -(48 \text{ lb} \cdot \text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(\mathbf{r}_B)_y = (\mathbf{r}_C)_y = (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA} \frac{\overline{BA}}{BA} = (14 \text{ lb}) \frac{[(4.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (9 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(4.5)^2 + (-3)^2 + (9)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= (6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CD} = T_{CD} \frac{\overline{CD}}{CD} = T_{CD} \frac{[(6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(6)^2 + (-3)^2 + (-6)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

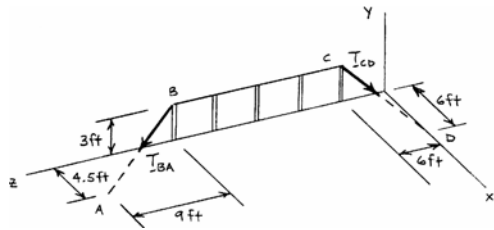
$$= \frac{T_{CD}}{3}(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{Then} \quad -(48 \text{ lb} \cdot \text{ft}) = \mathbf{k} \cdot \left\{ (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} \times [(6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] \right\}$$

$$+ \mathbf{k} \cdot \left\{ (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} \times \left[\frac{T_{CD}}{3}(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) \right] \right\}$$

$$\text{or} \quad -48 = -18 - 2T_{CD}$$

$$T_{CD} = 15.00 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 48.


$$\text{Have} \quad |\mathbf{M}_y| = \mathbf{j} \cdot [(\mathbf{r}_B)_z \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}] \times \mathbf{j} \cdot [(\mathbf{r}_C)_z \times \mathbf{T}_{CD}]$$

$$\text{where} \quad \mathbf{M}_y = 156 \text{ lb} \cdot \text{ft}$$

$$(\mathbf{r}_B)_z = (24 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}; \quad (\mathbf{r}_C)_z = (6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA} \frac{\overline{BA}}{BA} = T_{BA} \frac{[(4.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (9 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(4.5)^2 + (-3)^2 + (9)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= \frac{T_{BA}}{10.5} (4.5\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k})$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CD} = T_{CD} \frac{\overline{CD}}{CD} = (7.5 \text{ lb}) \frac{[(6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (3 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (9 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(6)^2 + (-3)^2 + (9)^2} \text{ ft}}$$

$$= (5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (2.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

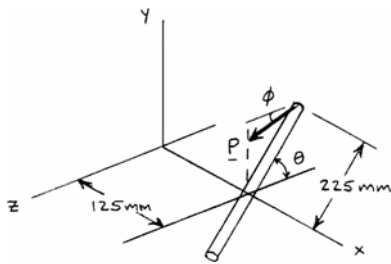
$$\text{Then } (156 \text{ lb} \cdot \text{ft}) = \mathbf{j} \cdot \left\{ (24 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k} \times \frac{T_{BA}}{10.5} (4.5\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}) \right\}$$

$$+ \mathbf{j} \cdot \left\{ (6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k} \times [(5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (2.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] \right\}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 156 = \frac{108}{10.5} T_{BA} + 30$$

$$T_{BA} = 12.25 \text{ lb} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 49.



$$\text{Based on } M_x = (P \cos \phi)[(0.225 \text{ m}) \sin \theta] - (P \sin \phi)[(0.225 \text{ m}) \cos \theta] \quad (1)$$

$$M_y = -(P \cos \phi)(0.125 \text{ m}) \quad (2)$$

$$M_z = -(P \sin \phi)(0.125 \text{ m}) \quad (3)$$

$$\text{By } \frac{\text{Equation (3)}}{\text{Equation (2)}}: \frac{M_z}{M_y} = \frac{-(P \sin \phi)(0.125)}{-(P \cos \phi)(0.125)}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{-4}{-23} = \tan \phi \therefore \phi = 9.8658^\circ$$

$$\text{or } \phi = 9.87^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

From Equation (2)

$$-23 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = -(P \cos 9.8658^\circ)(0.125 \text{ m})$$

$$P = 186.762 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } P = 186.8 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

From Equation (1)

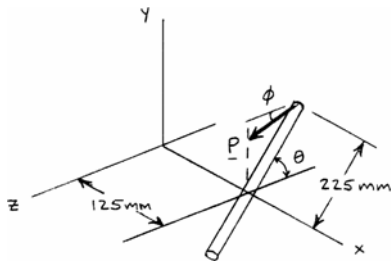
$$26 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = [(186.726 \text{ N}) \cos 9.8658^\circ][(0.225 \text{ m}) \sin \theta] \\ - [(186.726 \text{ N}) \sin 9.8658^\circ][(0.225 \text{ m}) \cos \theta]$$

$$\text{or } 0.98521 \sin \theta - 0.171341 \cos \theta = 0.61885$$

Solving numerically,

$$\theta = 48.1^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 50.



$$\text{Based on } M_x = (P \cos \phi)[(0.225 \text{ m}) \sin \theta] - (P \sin \phi)[(0.225 \text{ m}) \cos \theta] \quad (1)$$

$$M_y = -(P \cos \phi)(0.125 \text{ m}) \quad (2)$$

$$M_z = -(P \sin \phi)(0.125 \text{ m})$$

$$\text{By } \frac{\text{Equation (3)}}{\text{Equation (2)}}: \frac{M_z}{M_y} = \frac{-(P \sin \phi)(0.125)}{-(P \cos \phi)(0.125)}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{-3.5}{-20} = \tan \phi; \quad \phi = 9.9262^\circ$$

From Equation (3):

$$-3.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = -(P \sin 9.9262^\circ)(0.125 \text{ m})$$

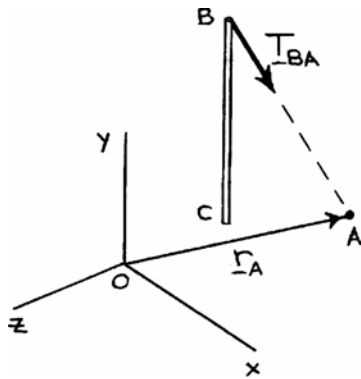
$$P = 162.432 \text{ N}$$

From Equation (1):

$$\begin{aligned} M_x &= (162.432 \text{ N})(0.225 \text{ m})(\cos 9.9262^\circ \sin 60^\circ - \sin 9.9262^\circ \cos 60^\circ) \\ &= 28.027 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } M_x = 28.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 51.



First note:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{BA} &= T_{BA} \frac{\overline{BA}}{BA} \\ &= (70 \text{ lb}) \frac{(4)\mathbf{i} + [1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)]\mathbf{j} + (-6)\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(4)^2 + [1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)]^2 + (-6)^2}} \\ &= (70 \text{ lb}) \frac{4\mathbf{i} + (0.5 - L_{BC})\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_A = (4 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (1.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (12 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

 Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_A \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}$

$$= \frac{70 \text{ lb}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 4 \text{ ft} & 1.5 \text{ ft} & -12 \text{ ft} \\ 4 & (0.5 - L_{BC}) & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\text{For the } \mathbf{i} \text{ components: } -763 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \frac{70}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} [1.5(-6) + 12(0.5 - L_{BC})] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\text{or } 10.9\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2} = 3 + 12L_{BC}$$

$$\text{or } (10.9)^2 [52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2] = 9 + 72L_{BC} + 144L_{BC}^2$$

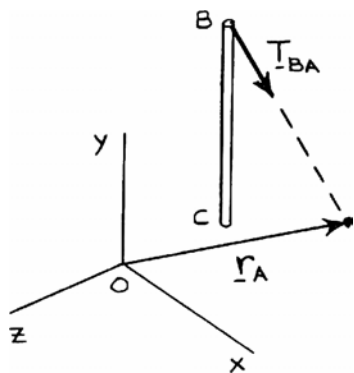
$$\text{or } 25.19L_{BC}^2 + 190.81L_{BC} - 6198.8225 = 0$$

$$\text{Then } L_{BC} = \frac{-190.81 \pm \sqrt{(190.81)^2 - 4(25.19)(-6198.8225)}}{2(25.19)}$$

Taking the positive root

$$L_{BC} = 12.35 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 52.



First note:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{BA} &= T_{BA} \frac{\overline{BA}}{BA} \\ &= (70 \text{ lb}) \frac{(4)\mathbf{i} + [1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)]\mathbf{j} + (-6)\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(4)^2 + [1.5 - (L_{BC} + 1)]^2 + (-6)^2}} \\ &= (70 \text{ lb}) \frac{4\mathbf{i} + (0.5 - L_{BC})\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_A = (4 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (1.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (12 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

 Have $\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_A \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}$

$$= \frac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 4 \text{ ft} & 1.5 \text{ ft} & -12 \text{ ft} \\ 4 & (0.5 - L_{BC}) & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\text{For the } \mathbf{i} \text{ components: } -900 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \frac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} [1.5(-6) + 12(0.5 - L_{BC})] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\text{or } 300 = \frac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} (1 + 4L_{BC}) \quad (1)$$

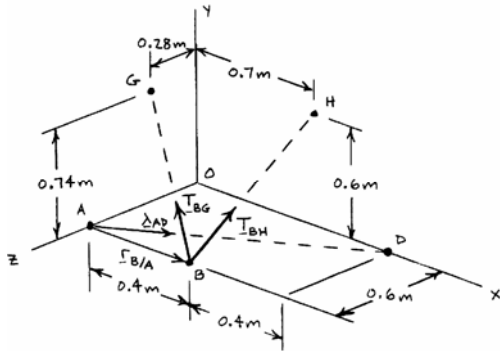
$$\text{For the } \mathbf{k} \text{ components: } -315 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \frac{T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} [4(0.5 - L_{BC}) - 1.5(4)] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$\text{or } 315 = \frac{4T_{BA}}{\sqrt{52 + (0.5 - L_{BC})^2}} (1 + L_{BC}) \quad (2)$$

$$\text{Then, } \frac{(1)}{(2)} \Rightarrow \frac{300}{315} = \frac{1 + 4L_{BC}}{4(1 + L_{BC})}$$

$$\text{or } L_{BC} = \frac{59}{4} \text{ ft}$$

$$L_{BC} = 14.75 \text{ ft} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 53.


Have
$$M_{AD} = \lambda_{AD} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{BH})$$

where
$$\lambda_{AD} = \frac{(0.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.8 \text{ m})^2 + (-0.6 \text{ m})^2}} = 0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i}$$

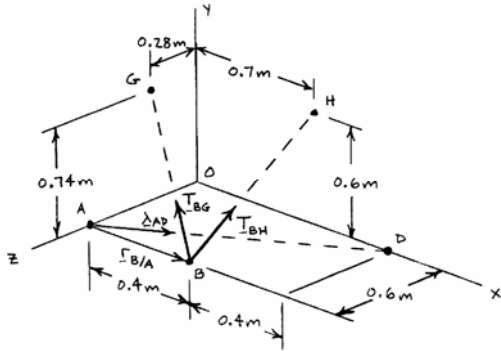
$$\mathbf{T}_{BH} = T_{BH} \frac{\overline{BH}}{BH} = (1125 \text{ N}) \frac{[(0.3 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(0.3)^2 + (0.6)^2 + (-0.6)^2} \text{ m}}$$

Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.8 & 0 & -0.6 \\ 0.4 & 0 & 0 \\ 375 & 750 & -750 \end{vmatrix} = -180 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_{AD} = -180.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 54.



Have $M_{AD} = \lambda_{AD} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{BG})$

where $\lambda_{AD} = (0.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$

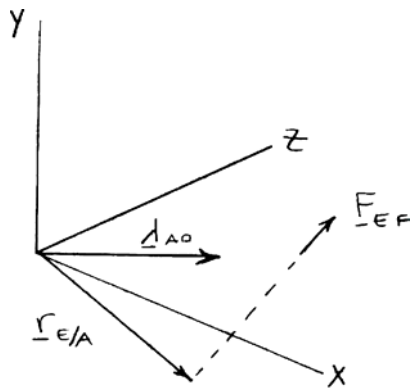
$$\mathbf{r}_{B/A} = (0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{BG} &= T_{BG} \frac{\overline{BG}}{BG} = (1125 \text{ N}) \frac{[-(0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.74)\mathbf{j} - (0.32 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(-0.4 \text{ m})^2 + (0.74 \text{ m})^2 + (-0.32 \text{ m})^2}} \\ &= -(500 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (925 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.8 & 0 & -0.6 \\ 0.4 & 0 & 0 \\ -500 & 925 & -400 \end{vmatrix}$$

or $M_{AD} = -222 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 55.


Have

$$M_{AD} = \lambda_{AD} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{F}_{EF})$$

where

$$\lambda_{AD} = \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD}$$

$$\lambda_{AD} = \frac{(7.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(7.2 \text{ m})^2 + (0.9 \text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= 0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/A} = (2.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{EF} = F_{EF} \frac{\overline{EF}}{EF} = (24.3 \text{ kN}) \frac{[(0.3 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(0.3 \text{ m})^2 + (1.2 \text{ m})^2 + (2.4 \text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= (2.7 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.8 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (21.6 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

Then

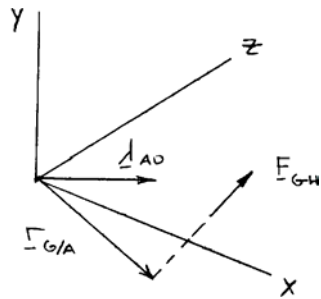
$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.99228 & 0.124035 & 0 \\ 2.1 & -0.9 & 0 \\ 2.7 & 10.8 & 21.6 \end{vmatrix} \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -19.2899 - 5.6262$$

$$= -24.916 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } M_{AD} = -24.9 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 56.



Have $M_{AD} = \lambda_{AD} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{G/A} \times \mathbf{E}_{EF})$

Where $\lambda_{AD} = \frac{(7.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.9 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(7.2 \text{ m})^2 + (0.9 \text{ m})^2}}$

$$= 0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{G/A} = (6 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (1.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{GH} = F_{GH} \frac{\overline{GH}}{GH} = (21.3 \text{ kN}) \frac{[(-1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(-1.2 \text{ m})^2 + (2.4 \text{ m})^2 + (2.4 \text{ m})^2}}$$

$$= -(7.1 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (14.2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (14.2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

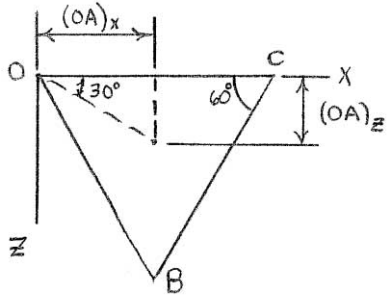
Then

$$M_{AD} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.99228 & 0.124035 & 0 \\ 6 & -1.8 & 0 \\ -7.1 & 14.2 & 14.2 \end{vmatrix} \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= -25.363 - 10.5678$$

$$= -35.931 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_{AD} = -35.9 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 57.


Have

$$M_{OA} = \lambda_{OA} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{C/O} \times \mathbf{P})$$

where

 From triangle OBC

$$(OA)_x = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$(OA)_z = (OA)_x \tan 30^\circ = \frac{a}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) = \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

Since

$$(OA)^2 = (OA)_x^2 + (OA)_y^2 + (OA)_z^2$$

or

$$a^2 = \left(\frac{a}{2} \right)^2 + (OA)_y^2 + \left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}} \right)^2$$

$$\therefore (OA)_y = \sqrt{a^2 - \frac{a^2}{4} - \frac{a^2}{12}} = a\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = \frac{a}{2} \mathbf{i} + a\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \mathbf{j} + \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}} \mathbf{k}$$

and

$$\lambda_{OA} = \frac{1}{2} \mathbf{i} + \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{P} = \lambda_{BC} P$$

$$= \frac{(a \sin 30^\circ) \mathbf{i} - (a \cos 30^\circ) \mathbf{k}}{a} (P)$$

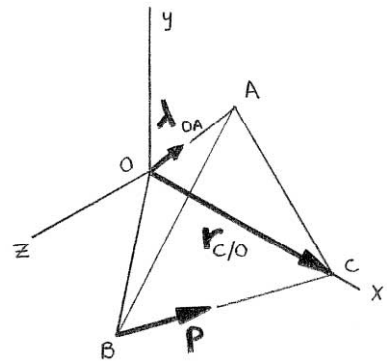
$$= \frac{P}{2} (\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3} \mathbf{k})$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/O} = a \mathbf{i}$$

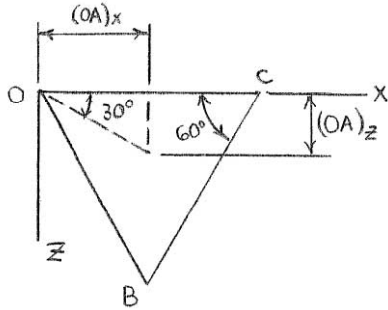
$$\therefore M_{OA} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} & \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & -\sqrt{3} \end{vmatrix} (a) \left(\frac{P}{2} \right)$$

$$= \frac{aP}{2} \left(-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \right) (1) (-\sqrt{3})$$

$$= \frac{aP}{\sqrt{2}} M_{OA} = \frac{aP}{\sqrt{2}}$$



Chapter 3, Solution 58.



(a) For edge OA to be perpendicular to edge BC ,

$$\overline{OA} \cdot \overline{BC} = 0$$

where

From triangle OBC

$$(OA)_x = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$(OA)_z = (OA)_x \tan 30^\circ = \frac{a}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) = \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\therefore \overline{OA} = \left(\frac{a}{2} \right) \mathbf{i} + (OA)_y \mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}} \right) \mathbf{k}$$

and

$$\overline{BC} = (a \sin 30^\circ) \mathbf{i} - (a \cos 30^\circ) \mathbf{k}$$

$$= \frac{a}{2} \mathbf{i} - \frac{a\sqrt{3}}{2} \mathbf{k}$$

$$= \frac{a}{2} (\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3} \mathbf{k})$$

Then

$$\left[\frac{a}{2} \mathbf{i} + (OA)_y \mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}} \right) \mathbf{k} \right] \cdot (\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3} \mathbf{k}) \frac{a}{2} = 0$$

or

$$\frac{a^2}{4} + (OA)_y (0) - \frac{a^2}{4} = 0$$

$$\therefore \overline{OA} \cdot \overline{BC} = 0$$

so that

\overline{OA} is perpendicular to \overline{BC} . ◀

(b) Have $M_{OA} = Pd$, with P acting along BC and d the perpendicular distance from \overline{OA} to \overline{BC} .

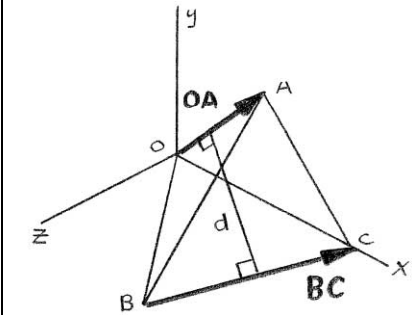
From the results of Problem 3.57,

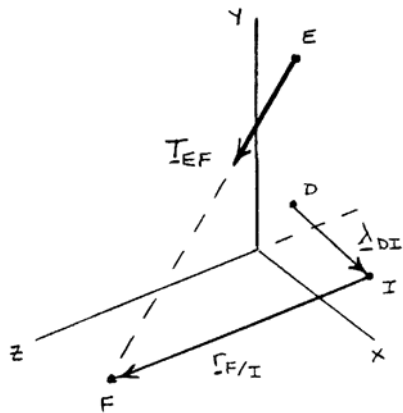
$$M_{OA} = \frac{Pa}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\therefore \frac{Pa}{\sqrt{2}} = Pd$$

or

$$d = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$



Chapter 3, Solution 59.


Have

$$M_{DI} = \lambda_{DI} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{F/I} \times \mathbf{T}_{EF})$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} \lambda_{DI} &= \frac{\overline{DI}}{DI} = \frac{(4.8 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (1.2 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(4.8 \text{ ft})^2 + (-1.2 \text{ ft})^2}} \\ &= 0.97014\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

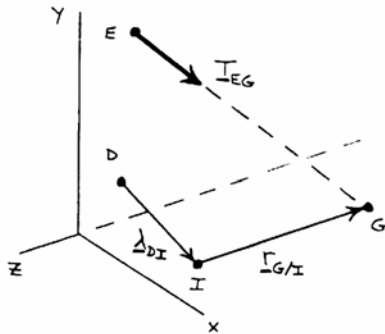
$$\mathbf{r}_{F/I} = (16.2 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{EF} &= T_{EF} \frac{\overline{EF}}{EF} = (29.7 \text{ lb}) \frac{[(3.6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (10.8 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (16.2 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(3.6 \text{ ft})^2 + (-10.8 \text{ ft})^2 + (16.2 \text{ ft})^2}} \\ &= (5.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (16.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.3 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} M_{DI} &= \begin{vmatrix} 0.97014 & -0.24254 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 16.2 \\ 5.4 & -16.2 & 24.3 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \\ &= -21.217 + 254.60 \\ &= 233.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } M_{DI} = 233 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 60.


Have $M_{DI} = \lambda_{DI} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{G/I} \times \mathbf{T}_{EG})$

where $\lambda_{DI} = \frac{\overline{DI}}{DI} = \frac{(4.8 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (1.2 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(4.8 \text{ ft})^2 + (-1.2 \text{ ft})^2}}$

$$= 0.97014\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{G/I} = -(35.1 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EG} = T_{EG} \frac{\overline{EG}}{EG} = (24.6 \text{ lb}) \frac{[(3.6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (10.8 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (35.1 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(3.6 \text{ ft})^2 + (-10.8 \text{ ft})^2 + (-35.1 \text{ ft})^2}}$$

$$= (2.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (7.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (23.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

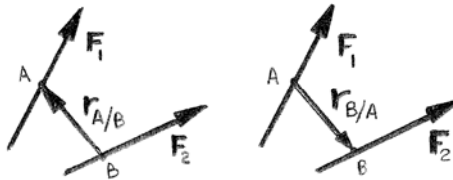
Then

$$M_{DI} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.97014 & -0.24254 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -35.1 \\ 2.4 & -7.2 & -23.4 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= 20.432 - 245.17$$

$$= -224.74 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

or $M_{DI} = -225 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 61.


First note that

$$\mathbf{F}_1 = F_1 \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{F}_2 = F_2 \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2$$

Let $M_1 =$ moment of \mathbf{F}_2 about the line of action of \mathbf{F}_1

and $M_2 =$ moment of \mathbf{F}_1 about the line of action of \mathbf{F}_2

Now, by definition

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{F}_2) = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2) F_2$$

$$M_2 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{A/B} \times \mathbf{F}_1) = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{A/B} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1) F_1$$

Since

$$F_1 = F_2 = F \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{r}_{A/B} = -\mathbf{r}_{B/A}$$

$$M_1 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2) F$$

$$M_2 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot (-\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1) F$$

Using Equation (3.39)

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2) = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2 \cdot (-\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1)$$

so that

$$M_2 = \boldsymbol{\lambda}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \boldsymbol{\lambda}_2) F$$

$$\therefore M_{12} = M_{21} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 62.

From the solution of Problem 3.53:

$$\lambda_{AD} = 0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BH} = (375 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (750 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (750 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}; \quad T_{BH} = 1125 \text{ N}$$

$$M_{AD} = -180 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of \mathbf{T}_{BH} contributes to the moment of \mathbf{T}_{BH} about line AD . The parallel component of \mathbf{T}_{BH} will be used to find the perpendicular component.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Parallel}} &= \lambda_{AD} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{BH} \\ &= [0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}] \cdot [(375 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (750 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (750 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= (300 + 450) \text{ N} \\ &= 750 \text{ N} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Since } \mathbf{T}_{BH} = (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Parallel}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } (T_{BH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} &= \sqrt{(\mathbf{T}_{BH})^2 - (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Parallel}}^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(1125 \text{ N})^2 - (750 \text{ N})^2} \\ &= 838.53 \text{ N} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } |\mathbf{M}_{AD}| = (\mathbf{T}_{BH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} d$$

$$180 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (838.53 \text{ N})d$$

$$d = 0.21466 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 215 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 63.

From the solution of Problem 3.54:

$$\lambda_{AD} = 0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BG} = -(500 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (925 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$T_{BG} = 1125 \text{ N}$$

$$M_{AD} = -222 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of \mathbf{T}_{BG} contributes to the moment of \mathbf{T}_{BG} about line AD . The parallel component of \mathbf{T}_{BG} will be used to find the perpendicular component.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } (\mathbf{T}_{BG})_{\text{Parallel}} &= \lambda_{AD} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{BG} \\ &= [0.8\mathbf{i} - 0.6\mathbf{k}] \cdot [-(500 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (925 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= (-400 + 240) \text{ N} \\ &= -160 \text{ N} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Since } \mathbf{T}_{BG} = (\mathbf{T}_{BG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{BG})_{\text{Parallel}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } (T_{BG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} &= \sqrt{(T_{BG})^2 - (T_{BG})_{\text{Parallel}}^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(1125 \text{ N})^2 - (-160 \text{ N})^2} \\ &= 1113.56 \text{ N} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } |M_{AD}| = (T_{BG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} d$$

$$222 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (1113.56 \text{ N})d$$

$$d = 0.199361 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 199.4 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 64.

From the solution of Problem 3.59:

$$\lambda_{DI} = 0.97014\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EF} = (5.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (16.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.3 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$T_{EF} = 29.7 \text{ lb}$$

$$M_{DI} = 233.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

Only the perpendicular component of \mathbf{T}_{EF} contributes to the moment of \mathbf{T}_{EF} about line DI . The parallel component of \mathbf{T}_{EF} will be used to find the perpendicular component.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } (\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}} &= \lambda_{DI} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{EF} \\ &= [0.97014\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\mathbf{j}] \cdot [(5.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (16.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.3 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= (5.2388 + 3.9291) \\ &= 9.1679 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Since } \mathbf{T}_{EF} = (\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } (T_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} &= \sqrt{(T_{EF})^2 - (T_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}}^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(29.7)^2 - (9.1679)^2} \\ &= 28.250 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } |\mathbf{M}_{DI}| = (T_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} d$$

$$233.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (28.250 \text{ lb})d$$

$$d = 8.2616 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{or } d = 8.26 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 65.

From the solution of Problem 3.60:

$$\lambda_{DI} = 0.97014\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{EG} = (2.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (7.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (23.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$T_{EG} = 24.6 \text{ lb}$$

$$M_{DI} = -224.74 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

Only the perpendicular component of \mathbf{T}_{EG} contributes to the moment of \mathbf{T}_{EG} about line DI . The parallel component of \mathbf{T}_{EG} will be used to find the perpendicular component.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } (\mathbf{T}_{EG})_{\text{Parallel}} &= \lambda_{DI} \cdot \mathbf{T}_{EG} \\ &= [0.97014\mathbf{i} - 0.24254\mathbf{j}] \cdot [(2.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (7.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (23.4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= (2.3283 + 1.74629) \\ &= 4.0746 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Since } \mathbf{T}_{EG} = (\mathbf{T}_{EG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{T}_{EG})_{\text{Parallel}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } (T_{EG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} &= \sqrt{(T_{EG})^2 - (T_{EG})_{\text{Parallel}}^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(24.6)^2 - (4.0746)^2} \\ &= 24.260 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } |M_{DI}| = (T_{EG})_{\text{Perpendicular}} d$$

$$224.74 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (24.260 \text{ lb})d$$

$$d = 9.2638 \text{ ft}$$

or $d = 9.26 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 66.

From the solution of Prob. 3.55:

$$\lambda_{AD} = 0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{EF} = (2.7 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.8 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (21.6 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$F_{EF} = 24.3 \text{ kN}$$

$$M_{AD} = -24.916 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of \mathbf{F}_{EF} contributes to the moment of \mathbf{F}_{EF} about edge AD . The parallel component of \mathbf{F}_{EF} will be used to find the perpendicular component.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } (\mathbf{F}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}} &= \lambda_{AD} \cdot \mathbf{F}_{EF} \\ &= [0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}] \cdot [(2.7 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.8 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (21.6 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= 4.0187 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Since } \mathbf{F}_{EF} = (\mathbf{F}_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{F}_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } (F_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} &= \sqrt{(F_{EF})^2 - (F_{EF})_{\text{Parallel}}^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(24.3)^2 - (4.0187)^2} \\ &= 23.965 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } |M_{AD}| = (F_{EF})_{\text{Perpendicular}} d$$

$$24.916 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = (23.965 \text{ kN})d$$

$$d = 1.039683 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 1.040 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 67.

From the solution of Prob. 3.56:

$$\lambda_{AD} = 0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{GH} = -(7.1 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (14.2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (14.2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$F_{GH} = 21.3 \text{ kN}$$

$$M_{AD} = -35.931 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

Only the perpendicular component of \mathbf{F}_{GH} contributes to the moment of \mathbf{F}_{GH} about edge AD . The parallel component of \mathbf{F}_{GH} will be used to find the perpendicular component.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } (F_{GH})_{\text{Parallel}} &= \lambda_{AD} \cdot \mathbf{F}_{GH} \\ &= (0.99228\mathbf{i} + 0.124035\mathbf{j}) \cdot [-(7.1 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (14.2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (14.2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= -5.2839 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Since } \mathbf{F}_{GH} = (\mathbf{F}_{GH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} + (\mathbf{F}_{GH})_{\text{Parallel}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } (F_{GH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} &= \sqrt{(F_{GH})^2 - (F_{GH})_{\text{Parallel}}^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(21.3)^2 - (5.2839)^2} \\ &= 20.634 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and } |M_{AD}| = (F_{GH})_{\text{Perpendicular}} d$$

$$35.931 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = (20.634 \text{ kN})d$$

$$d = 1.741349\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 1.741 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 68.

(a) Have $M_1 = d_1 F_1$

Where $d_1 = 0.6 \text{ m}$ and $F_1 = 40 \text{ N}$

$$\therefore M_1 = (0.6 \text{ m})(40 \text{ N})$$

or $M_1 = 24.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(b) Have $\mathbf{M}_{\text{Total}} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$8 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 24.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} - (0.820 \text{ m})(\cos \alpha)(24 \text{ N})$$

$$\therefore \cos \alpha = 0.81301$$

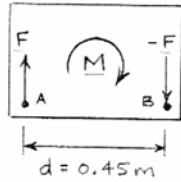
or $\alpha = 35.6^\circ$ ◀

(c) Have $\mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 = 0$

$$24 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} - d_2(24 \text{ N}) = 0$$

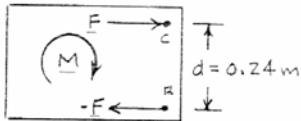
or $d_2 = 1.000 \text{ m}$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 69.



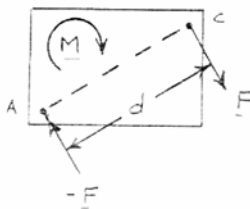
(a) $M = Fd$
 $12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = F(0.45 \text{ m})$

or $F = 26.7 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



(b) $M = Fd$
 $12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = F(0.24 \text{ m})$

or $F = 50.0 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



(c) $M = Fd$
 Where $d = \sqrt{(0.45 \text{ m})^2 + (0.24 \text{ m})^2}$
 $= 0.51 \text{ m}$

$12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = F(0.51 \text{ m})$

or $F = 23.5 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

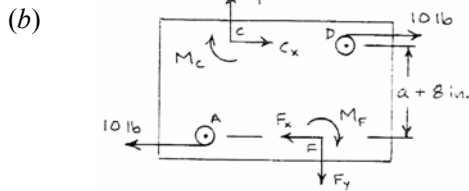
Chapter 3, Solution 70.

(a) Note when $a = 8$ in., $r_{C/F}$ is perpendicular to the inclined 10 lb forces.

Have $M = \Sigma F_d (+)$
 $= -(10 \text{ lb})[a + 8 \text{ in.} + 2(1 \text{ in.})] - (10 \text{ lb})[2a\sqrt{2} + 2(1 \text{ in.})]$

For $a = 8$ in.,
 $M = -(10 \text{ lb})(18 \text{ in.} + 24.627 \text{ in.})$
 $= -426.27 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $M = 426 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀



Have $M = 480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀

Also $M = \Sigma(M + F_d) (+)$
 $= \text{Moment of couple due to horizontal forces at } A \text{ and } D +$
 $\text{Moment of force-couple systems at } C \text{ and } F \text{ about } C.$

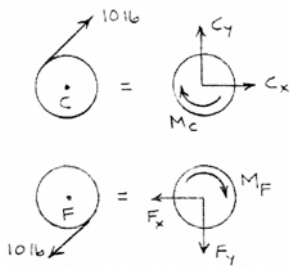
Then $-480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = -10 \text{ lb}[a + 8 \text{ in.} + 2(1 \text{ in.})] + [M_C + M_F + F_x(a + 8 \text{ in.}) + F_y(2a)]$

Where $M_C = -(10 \text{ lb})(1 \text{ in.}) = -10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$M_F = M_C = -10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$F_x = \frac{-10}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ lb}$

$F_y = \frac{-10}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ lb}$



$\therefore -480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = -10 \text{ lb}(a + 10 \text{ in.}) - 10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 10 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$-\frac{10 \text{ lb}}{\sqrt{2}}(a + 8 \text{ in.}) - \frac{10 \text{ lb}}{\sqrt{2}}(2a)$

$303.43 = 31.213 a$

or $a = 9.72 \text{ in.}$ ◀

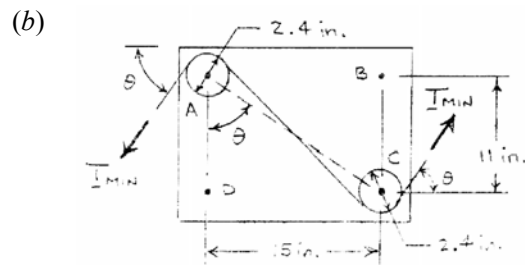
Chapter 3, Solution 71.

(a) Have $M = \Sigma F_d (+)$

$$= (9 \text{ lb})(13.8 \text{ in.}) - (2.5 \text{ lb})(15.2 \text{ in.})$$

$$= (86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$M = 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀



Have $M = Td = 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

For T to be a minimum, d must be maximum.

$\therefore T_{\min}$ must be perpendicular to line AC .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{15.2 \text{ in.}}{11.4 \text{ in.}}$$

$$\theta = 53.130^\circ$$

or $\theta = 53.1^\circ$ ◀

(c) Have $M = T_{\min} d_{\max}$ Where $M = 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$$d_{\max} = \sqrt{(15.2 \text{ in.})^2 + (11.4 \text{ in.})^2} + 2(1.2 \text{ in.})$$

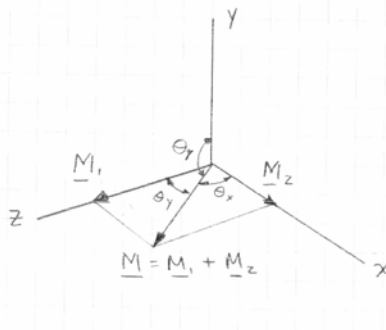
$$= 21.4 \text{ in.}$$

$$\therefore 86.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = T_{\min} (21.4 \text{ in.})$$

$$T_{\min} = 4.0280 \text{ lb}$$

or $T_{\min} = 4.03 \text{ lb}$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 72.



Based on $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = (18 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = (7.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (7.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (18 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and
$$M = \sqrt{(7.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (18 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$$

$$= 19.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M = 19.50 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

With
$$\lambda = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{M} = \frac{(7.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (18 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}}{19.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}$$

$$= \frac{5}{13}\mathbf{i} + \frac{12}{13}\mathbf{k}$$

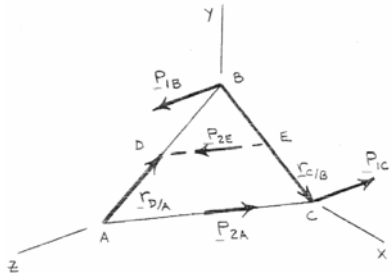
Then
$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{5}{13} \quad \therefore \theta_x = 67.380^\circ$$

$$\cos \theta_y = 0 \quad \therefore \theta_y = 90^\circ$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{12}{13} \quad \therefore \theta_z = 22.620^\circ$$

or $\cos \alpha_x = (7.5/19.5)$
 $\cos \alpha_z = (18/19.5)$
 and $\alpha_y = 90^\circ$

or $\theta_x = 67.4^\circ, \quad \theta_y = 90.0^\circ, \quad \theta_z = 22.6^\circ$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 73.


Have $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

Where $\mathbf{M}_1 = \mathbf{r}_{C/B} \times \mathbf{P}_{IC}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/B} = (38.4 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_{IC} = -(25 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_1 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 38.4 & -16 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -25 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= (400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (960 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}$$

and $\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{D/A} \times \mathbf{P}_{ZE}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (22 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_{ZE} = P_{ZE} \frac{\overline{ED}}{ED} = (36.5 \text{ lb}) \frac{[-(19.2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (22 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}]}{\sqrt{(-19.2 \text{ in.})^2 + (22 \text{ in.})^2}}$$

$$= -(24 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (27.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 8 & -22 \\ -24 & 0 & 27.5 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = (220 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (528 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

and $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$= [(400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (960 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}] + [(220 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (528 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (620 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1488 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

continued

$$M = \left[\sqrt{(620)^2 + (1488)^2 + (192)^2} \right] \text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$
$$= 1623.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\text{or } M = 1.623 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{M} = \frac{(620 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1488 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}}{1623.39 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}$$
$$= 0.38192\mathbf{i} + 0.91660\mathbf{j} + 0.118271\mathbf{k}$$

$$\cos\theta_x = 0.38192$$

$$\text{or } \theta_x = 67.5^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos\theta_y = 0.91660$$

$$\text{or } \theta_y = 23.6^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos\theta_z = 0.118271$$

$$\text{or } \theta_z = 83.2^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 74.

$$\text{Have } \mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$$

$$\text{Where } \mathbf{M}_1 = \mathbf{r}_{E/D} \times \mathbf{F}_D$$

$$= -(0.7 \text{ m})\mathbf{k} \times (80 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (56.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\text{And } \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{G/F} \times \mathbf{F}_B$$

$$\text{Now } d_{BF} = \sqrt{(-0.300 \text{ m})^2 + (0.540 \text{ m})^2 + (0.350 \text{ m})^2}$$

$$= 0.710 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Then } \mathbf{F}_B = \lambda_{BF} F_B$$

$$= \frac{(-0.300 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.540 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.350 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}}{0.710 \text{ m}} (71 \text{ N})$$

$$= -(30 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (54 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (35 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = (0.54 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} \times [-(30 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (54 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (35 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (18.90 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{Finally } \mathbf{M} = (56.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + [(18.90 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{and } M = \sqrt{(74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (16.20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$$

$$= 76.632 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M} = 76.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{74.9}{76.632}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{0}{76.632}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{16.20}{76.632}$$

$$\text{or } \theta_x = 12.20^\circ \quad \theta_y = 90.0^\circ \quad \theta_z = 77.8^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 75.

Have $\mathbf{M} = (\mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2) + \mathbf{M}_P$

From the solution to Problem 3.74

$$(\mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2) = (74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (16.20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_P = \mathbf{r}_{D/E} \times \mathbf{P}_E$

$$= [(0.54 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.70 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}] \times (90 \text{ N})\mathbf{i}$$

$$= (63.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (48.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (74.9\mathbf{i} + 16.20\mathbf{k}) + (63.0\mathbf{j} - 48.6\mathbf{k})$$

$$= (74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (63.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (32.4 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

and $M = \sqrt{(74.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (63.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2 + (-32.4 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})^2}$
 $= 103.096 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

or $M = 103.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$

and $\cos\theta_x = \frac{74.9}{103.096} \quad \cos\theta_y = \frac{63.0}{103.096} \quad \cos\theta_z = \frac{-32.4}{103.096}$

or $\theta_x = 43.4^\circ \quad \theta_y = 52.3^\circ \quad \theta_z = 108.3^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 76.

Have $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 + \mathbf{M}_P$

From Problem 3.73 solution:

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = (400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (960 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = (220 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (528 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (192 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

Now $\mathbf{M}_P = \mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{P}_E$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/A} = (19.2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (44 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_E = (52.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_P &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 19.2 & 8 & -44 \\ 0 & 52.5 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= (2310 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1008 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M} &= \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 + \mathbf{M}_P \\ &= [(400 + 220 + 2310)\mathbf{i} + (960 + 528)\mathbf{j} + (192 + 1008)\mathbf{k}] \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \\ &= (2930 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (1488 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (1200 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathbf{M}| &= \sqrt{(2930)^2 + (1488)^2 + (1200)^2} \\ &= 3498.4 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \end{aligned}$$

or $\mathbf{M} = 3.50 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.} \blacktriangleleft$

continued

$$\lambda = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{|\mathbf{M}|} = \frac{2930\mathbf{i} + 1488\mathbf{j} + 1200\mathbf{k}}{3498.4}$$

$$= 0.83753\mathbf{i} + 0.42534\mathbf{j} + 0.34301\mathbf{k}$$

$$\cos\theta_x = 0.83753$$

or

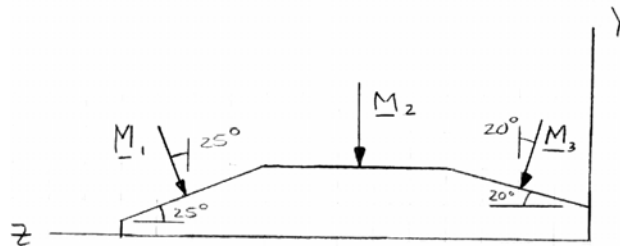
$$\theta_x = 33.1^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos\theta_y = 0.42534$$

$$\text{or } \theta_y = 64.8^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos\theta_z = 0.34301$$

$$\text{or } \theta_z = 69.9^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 77.


Have $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 + \mathbf{M}_3$

Where $\mathbf{M}_1 = -(1.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\cos 25^\circ \mathbf{j} - (1.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\sin 25^\circ \mathbf{k}$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = -(1.3 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_3 = -(1.4 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\cos 20^\circ \mathbf{j} + (1.4 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\sin 20^\circ \mathbf{k}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \mathbf{M} &= (-1.08757 - 1.3 - 1.31557)\mathbf{j} + (-0.507142 + 0.478828)\mathbf{k} \\ &= -(3.7031 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (0.028314 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

and $|\mathbf{M}| = \sqrt{(-3.7031)^2 + (-0.028314)^2} = 3.7032 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

or $\mathbf{M} = 3.70 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \blacktriangleleft$

$$\begin{aligned} \lambda &= \frac{\mathbf{M}}{|\mathbf{M}|} = \frac{-3.7031\mathbf{j} - 0.028314\mathbf{k}}{3.7032} \\ &= -0.99997\mathbf{j} - 0.0076458\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = 0$$

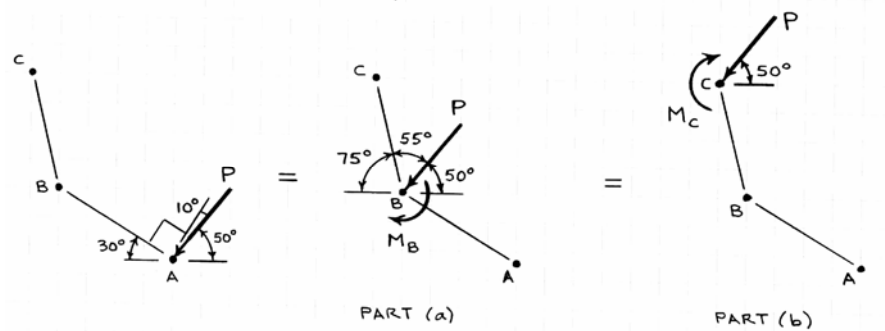
or $\theta_x = 90^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

$$\cos \theta_y = -0.99997$$

or $\theta_y = 179.6^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

$$\cos \theta_z = -0.0076458$$

or $\theta_z = 90.4^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 78.


$$(a) \quad \mathbf{F}_B = \mathbf{P}:$$

$$\therefore F_B = 160.0 \text{ N } \nearrow 50.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_B &= -r_{BA} P \cos 10^\circ \\ &= -(0.355 \text{ m})(160 \text{ N}) \cos 10^\circ \\ &= -55.937 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } M_B = 55.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

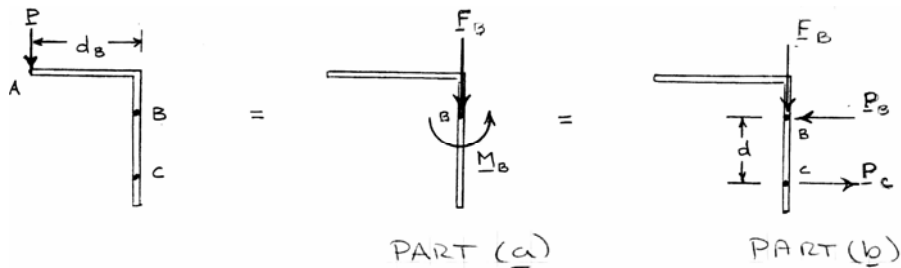
$$(b) \quad \mathbf{F}_C = \mathbf{P}:$$

$$\therefore F_C = 160.0 \text{ N } \nearrow 50.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_C &= M_B - r_{CB} (F_B)_\perp \\ &= M_B - r_{CB} F_B \sin 55^\circ \\ &= -55.937 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} - (0.305 \text{ m})(160 \text{ N}) \sin 55^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = 95.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 79.



(a) $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_B = 135 \text{ N}$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 135 \text{ N} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma \mathbf{M}: \quad M_B &= P d_B \\ &= (135 \text{ N})(0.125 \text{ m}) \\ &= 16.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_B = 16.88 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$

(b) $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_B: \quad M_B = F_C d$

$$16.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = F_C (0.075 \text{ m})$$

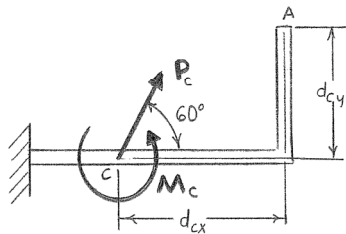
$$F_C = 225 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_C = 225 \text{ N} \rightarrow \blacktriangleleft$

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad 0 = -F_B + F_C$$

$$F_B = F_C = 225 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_B = 225 \text{ N} \leftarrow \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 80.


(a) Based on

$$\Sigma F: P_C = P = 700 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{P}_C = 700 \text{ N } \swarrow 60^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_C: M_C = -P_x d_{Cy} + P_y d_{Cx}$$

where

$$P_x = (700 \text{ N}) \cos 60^\circ = 350 \text{ N}$$

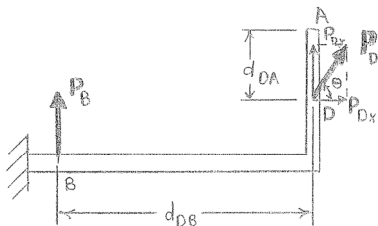
$$P_y = (700 \text{ N}) \sin 60^\circ = 606.22 \text{ N}$$

$$d_{Cx} = 1.6 \text{ m}$$

$$d_{Cy} = 1.1 \text{ m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore M_C &= -(350 \text{ N})(1.1 \text{ m}) + (606.22 \text{ N})(1.6 \text{ m}) \\ &= -385 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} + 969.95 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \\ &= 584.95 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = 585 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$



(b) Based on

$$\Sigma F_x: P_{Dx} = P \cos 60^\circ$$

$$= (700 \text{ N}) \cos 60^\circ$$

$$= 350 \text{ N}$$

$$\Sigma M_D: (P \cos 60^\circ)(d_{DA}) = P_B(d_{DB})$$

$$[(700 \text{ N}) \cos 60^\circ](0.6 \text{ m}) = P_B(2.4 \text{ m})$$

$$P_B = 87.5 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{P}_B = 87.5 \text{ N } \uparrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma F_y: P \sin 60^\circ = P_B + P_{Dy}$$

$$(700 \text{ N}) \sin 60^\circ = 87.5 \text{ N} + P_{Dy}$$

$$P_{Dy} = 518.72 \text{ N}$$

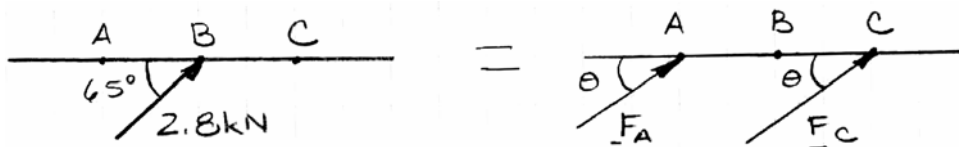
$$P_D = \sqrt{(P_{Dx})^2 + (P_{Dy})^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(350)^2 + (518.72)^2} = 625.76 \text{ N}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{P_{Dy}}{P_{Dx}}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{518.72}{350}\right) = 55.991^\circ$$

$$\text{or } P_D = 626 \text{ N} \nearrow 56.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 81.



$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma F_x: \quad 2.8 \cos 65^\circ &= F_A \cos \theta + F_C \cos \theta \\ &= (F_A + F_C) \cos \theta\end{aligned}\quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma F_y: \quad 2.8 \sin 65^\circ &= F_A \sin \theta + F_C \sin \theta \\ &= (F_A + F_C) \sin \theta\end{aligned}\quad (2)$$

Then $\frac{(2)}{(1)} \Rightarrow \tan 65^\circ = \tan \theta$

$$\text{or } \theta = 65.0^\circ$$

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad (27 \text{ m})(2.8 \text{ kN}) \sin 65^\circ = (72 \text{ m})(F_C) \sin 65^\circ$$

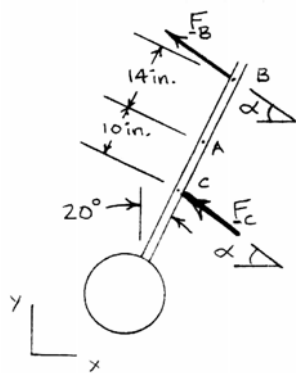
$$\text{or } F_C = 1.050 \text{ kN}$$

$$\text{From Equation (1): } 2.8 \text{ kN} = F_A + 1.050 \text{ kN}$$

$$\text{or } F_A = 1.750 \text{ kN}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{F}_A = 1.750 \text{ kN } \nearrow 65.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{F}_C = 1.050 \text{ kN } \nearrow 65.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 82.


Based on

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma F_x: \quad & -(54 \text{ lb}) \cos 30^\circ = -F_B \cos \alpha - F_C \cos \alpha \\ & (F_B + F_C) \cos \alpha = (54 \text{ lb}) \cos 30^\circ \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma F_y: \quad & (54 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^\circ = F_B \sin \alpha + F_C \sin \alpha \\ & \text{or } (F_B + F_C) \sin \alpha = (54 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^\circ \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{From } \frac{Eq(2)}{Eq(1)}: \tan \alpha = \tan 30^\circ$$

$$\therefore \alpha = 30^\circ$$

$$\text{Based on } \Sigma M_C: \quad [(54 \text{ lb}) \cos(30^\circ - 20^\circ)](10 \text{ in.}) = (F_B \cos 10^\circ)(24 \text{ in.})$$

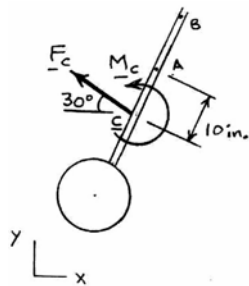
$$\therefore F_B = 22.5 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_B = 22.5 \text{ lb } \nearrow 30^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\text{From Eq. (1), } (22.5 + F_C) \cos 30^\circ = (54) \cos 30^\circ$$

$$F_C = 31.5 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_C = 31.5 \text{ lb } \nearrow 30^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 83.


(a) Based on

$$\Sigma F_x: \quad -(54 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ = -F_C \cos 30^\circ$$

$$\therefore \quad F_C = 54 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_C = 54.0 \text{ lb } \nearrow 30^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_C: \quad [(54 \text{ lb})\cos 10^\circ](10 \text{ in.}) = M_C$$

$$\therefore \quad M_C = 531.80 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = 532 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) Based on

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad (54 \text{ lb})\sin 30^\circ = F_B \sin \alpha$$

$$\text{or } \quad F_B \sin \alpha = 27 \tag{1}$$

$$\Sigma M_B: \quad 531.80 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - [(54 \text{ lb})\cos 10^\circ](24 \text{ in.})$$

$$= -F_C [(24 \text{ in.})\cos 20^\circ]$$

$$F_C = 33.012 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_C = 33.0 \text{ lb } \leftarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\text{And } \quad \Sigma F_x: \quad -(54 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ = -33.012 \text{ lb} - F_B \cos \alpha$$

$$F_B \cos \alpha = 13.7534 \tag{2}$$

$$\text{From } \quad \frac{Eq(1)}{Eq(2)}: \quad \tan \alpha = \frac{27}{13.7534} \quad \therefore \alpha = 63.006^\circ$$

$$\text{From Eq. (1), } \quad F_B = \frac{27}{\sin(63.006^\circ)} = 30.301 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_B = 30.3 \text{ lb } \nearrow 63.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 84.

(a) Have $\uparrow \Sigma F_y$: $F_C + F_D + F_E = F$

$$F = -200 \text{ lb} + 150 \text{ lb} - 150 \text{ lb}$$

$$F = -200 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 200 \text{ lb} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$

Have $\curvearrowright \Sigma M_G$: $F_C(d - 4.5 \text{ ft}) - F_D(6 \text{ ft}) = 0$

$$(200 \text{ lb})(d - 4.5 \text{ ft}) - (150 \text{ lb})(6 \text{ ft}) = 0$$

$$d = 9 \text{ ft}$$

or $d = 9.00 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$

(b) Changing directions of the two 150-lb forces only changes the sign of the couple.

$$\therefore F = -200 \text{ lb}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 200 \text{ lb} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$

And $\curvearrowright \Sigma M_G$: $F_C(d - 4.5 \text{ ft}) + F_D(6 \text{ ft}) = 0$

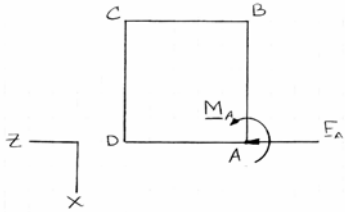
$$(200 \text{ lb})(d - 4.5 \text{ ft}) + (150 \text{ lb})(6 \text{ ft}) = 0$$

$$d = 0$$

or $d = 0 \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 85.

(a)



Based on ΣF_z :

$$-200 \text{ N} + 200 \text{ N} + 240 \text{ N} = F_A$$

$$F_A = 240 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F}_A = (240 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

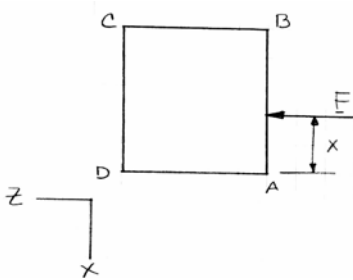
Based on ΣM_A :

$$(200 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) - (200 \text{ N})(0.2 \text{ m}) = M_A$$

$$M_A = 100 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = (100.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$

(b)



Based on ΣF_z :

$$-200 \text{ N} + 200 \text{ N} + 240 \text{ N} = F$$

$$F = 240 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = (240 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

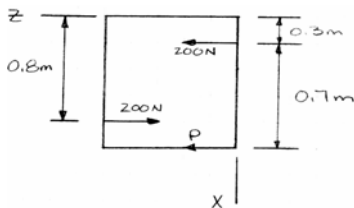
Based on ΣM_A :

$$100 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (240 \text{ N})(x)$$

$$x = 0.41667 \text{ m}$$

or $x = 0.417 \text{ m}$ From A along AB \blacktriangleleft

(c)



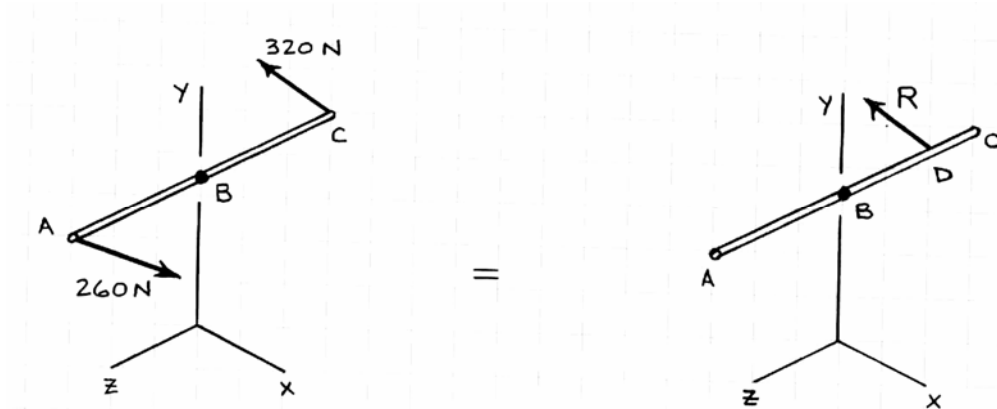
Based on ΣM_B :

$$-(200 \text{ N})(0.3 \text{ m}) + (200 \text{ N})(0.8 \text{ m}) - P(1 \text{ m}) = R(0)$$

$$P = 100 \text{ N}$$

or $P = 100.0 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 86.



Let \mathbf{R} be the single equivalent force...

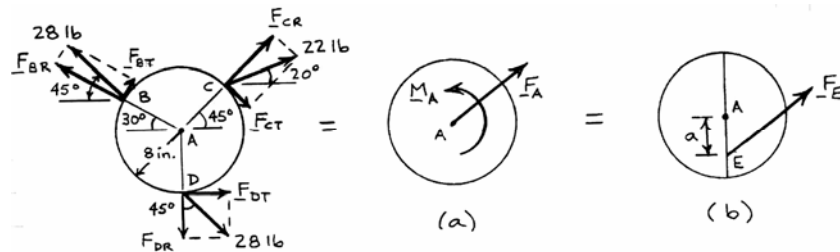
$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{R} &= \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_C \\ &= (260 \text{ N})(\cos 10^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 10^\circ \mathbf{k}) + (320 \text{ N})(-\cos 8^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 8^\circ \mathbf{k}) \\ &= -(60.836 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (89.684 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = -(60.8 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (89.7 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma M_A: \quad r_{AD}R_x &= r_{AC}F_C \cos 8^\circ \\ r_{AD}(60.836 \text{ N}) &= (0.690 \text{ m})(320 \text{ N})\cos 8^\circ \\ r_{AD} &= 3.5941 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \mathbf{R}$ Would have to be applied 3.59 m to the right of A \blacktriangleleft
on an extension of handle ABC .

Chapter 3, Solution 87.



(a) Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{F}_A$

Since $\mathbf{F}_B = -\mathbf{F}_D$

$\therefore \quad \mathbf{F}_A = \mathbf{F}_C = 22 \text{ lb} \angle 20^\circ$

or $\mathbf{F}_A = 22.0 \text{ lb} \angle 20^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Have $\curvearrowright \Sigma M_A: \quad -F_{BT}(r) - F_{CT}(r) + F_{DT}(r) = M_A$
 $-\left[(28 \text{ lb})\sin 15^\circ\right](8 \text{ in.}) - \left[(22 \text{ lb})\sin 25^\circ\right](8 \text{ in.})$
 $+ \left[(28 \text{ lb})\sin 45^\circ\right](8 \text{ in.}) = M_A$

$M_A = 26.036 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $\mathbf{M}_A = 26.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$

(b) Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_A = \mathbf{F}_E$

or $\mathbf{F}_E = 22.0 \text{ lb} \angle 20^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

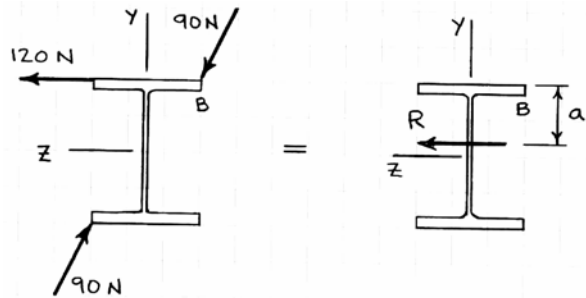
$\curvearrowright \Sigma \mathbf{M}: \quad M_A = [F_E \cos 20^\circ](a)$

$\therefore \quad 26.036 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = [(22 \text{ lb})\cos 20^\circ](a)$

$a = 1.25941 \text{ in.}$

or $a = 1.259 \text{ in. Below } A \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 88.



- (a) Let \mathbf{R} be the single equivalent force. Then

$$\mathbf{R} = (120 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$R = 120 \text{ N} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\curvearrowright \Sigma M_B: \quad -a(120 \text{ N}) = -(0.165 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N})\cos 15^\circ + (0.201 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N})\sin 15^\circ$$

$$a = 0.080516 \text{ m}$$

$$\therefore \text{The line of action is } y = \frac{201}{2} \text{ mm} - 80.516 \text{ mm} = 19.984 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{or } y = 19.98 \text{ mm} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) $\curvearrowright \Sigma M_B: \quad -[(0.201 - 0.040) \text{ m}](120 \text{ N}) = -(0.165 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N})\cos \theta + (0.201 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N})\sin \theta$

$$\text{or } \cos \theta - 1.21818 \sin \theta = 1.30101$$

$$\text{or } \cos^2 \theta = (1.30101 + 1.21818 \sin \theta)^2$$

$$\text{or } 1 - \sin^2 \theta = 1.69263 + 3.1697 \sin \theta + 1.48396 \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\text{or } 2.48396 \sin^2 \theta + 3.1697 \sin \theta + 0.69263 = 0$$

$$\text{Then } \sin \theta = \frac{-3.1697 \pm \sqrt{(3.1697)^2 - 4(2.48396)(0.69263)}}{2(2.48396)}$$

$$\text{or } \theta = -16.26^\circ \quad \text{and} \quad \theta = -85.0^\circ \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 89.

(a) First note that $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{P}$ and that \mathbf{F} must be equivalent to $(\mathbf{P}, \mathbf{M}_D)$ at point D ,

Where $\mathbf{M}_D = 57.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

For $F = (F)_{\min}$ \mathbf{F} must act as far from D as possible

zira gashtavar barabar ba niru dar fasele ast, $F_{\min} \Rightarrow d_{\max}$

\therefore Point of application is at point B ◀

(b) For $(F)_{\min}$ \mathbf{F} must be perpendicular to BD

Now $d_{DB} = \sqrt{(630 \text{ mm})^2 + (-160 \text{ mm})^2}$
 $= 650 \text{ mm}$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{63}{16}$$

$$\alpha = 75.7^\circ$$

faseleye beyne D va B
 \Rightarrow bar har do amud ast.

Then

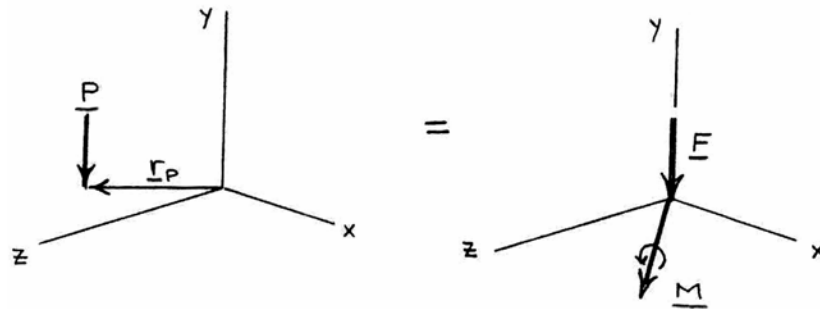
$$M_D = d_{DB} F$$

$$57.6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (0.650 \text{ m}) F$$

$$F = 88.6 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = 88.6 \text{ N} \angle 75.7^\circ$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 90.



Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad -(250 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{F}$

or $\mathbf{F} = -(250 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$

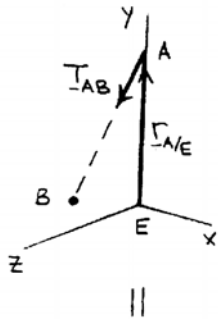
Also have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_G: \quad \mathbf{r}_P \times \mathbf{P} = \mathbf{M}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -0.030 & 0 & 0.060 \\ 0 & -250 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = \mathbf{M}$$

$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (15 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (7.5 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$

or $\mathbf{M} = (15.00 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (7.50 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 91.



Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$

$$= (54 \text{ lb}) \frac{2.25\mathbf{i} - 18\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(2.25)^2 + (-18)^2 + (9)^2}}$$

$$= (6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (48 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

So that

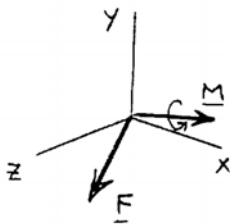
$$\mathbf{F} = (6.00 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (48.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_E$: $\mathbf{r}_{A/E} \times \mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{M}$

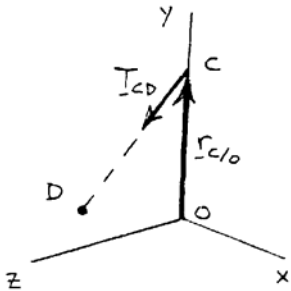
$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 22.5 & 0 \\ 6 & -48 & 24 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (540 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (135 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M} = (540 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (135.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$



Chapter 3, Solution 92.



Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{T}_{CD} = \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{T}_{CD} = T_{CD} \frac{\overline{CD}}{CD}$

$$= (61 \text{ lb}) \frac{-0.9\mathbf{i} - 16.8\mathbf{j} + 7.2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-0.9)^2 + (-16.8)^2 + (7.2)^2}}$$

$$= -(3 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (56 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

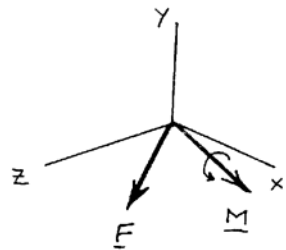
So that $\mathbf{F} = -(3.00 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (56.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (24.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{C/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{CD} = \mathbf{M}$

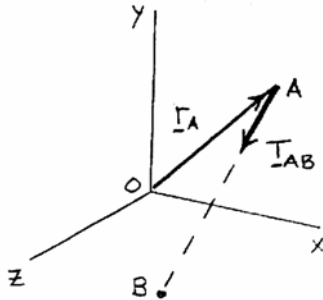
$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 22.5 & 0 \\ -3 & -56 & 24 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (540 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (67.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (540 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (67.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$



Chapter 3, Solution 93.



Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{F}$

where $\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$

$$= (10.5 \text{ kN}) \frac{-\mathbf{i} - 4.75\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-4.75)^2 + (2)^2}}$$

$$= -(2 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} - (9.5 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (4 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

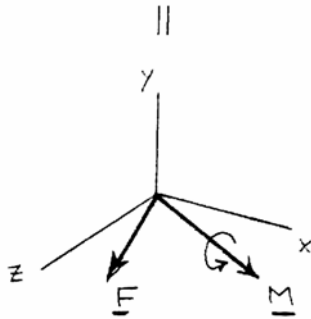
So that $\mathbf{F} = -(2.00 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} - (9.50 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (4.00 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

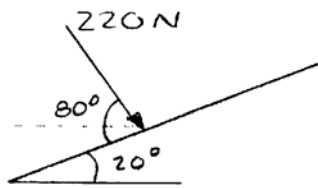
Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O$: $\mathbf{r}_A \times \mathbf{T}_{AB} = \mathbf{M}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3 & 4.75 & 0 \\ -2 & -9.5 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = \mathbf{M}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M} = (19 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (19 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (19.00 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12.00 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (19.00 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$



Chapter 3, Solution 94.


Let $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_O)$ be the equivalent force-couple system

$$\text{Then } \mathbf{R} = (220\text{ N})(-\sin 60^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 60^\circ \mathbf{k})$$

$$= (110\text{ N})(-\sqrt{3}\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = -(190.5\text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (110\text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

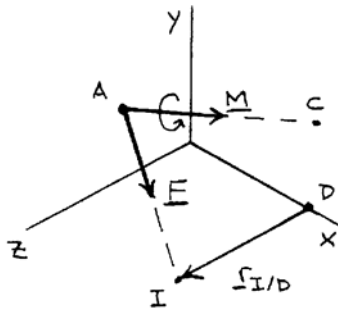
Now $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{OC} \times \mathbf{R}$

Where $\mathbf{r}_{OC} = (0.2\text{ m})\mathbf{i} + [(0.1 - 0.4\sin 20^\circ)\text{m}]\mathbf{j} + (0.4\cos 20^\circ\text{m})\mathbf{k}$

Then
$$\mathbf{M}_O = -(0.1)(110\text{ N}) \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & (1 - 4\sin 20^\circ) & 4\cos 20^\circ \\ 0 & \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{vmatrix} (\text{m})$$

$$= -(11\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) \left\{ [(1 - 4\sin 20^\circ)(1) - (4\cos 20^\circ)(\sqrt{3})]\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 2\sqrt{3}\mathbf{k} \right\}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_O = (75.7\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (22.0\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (38.1\text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 95.


Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F}_D$

where $\mathbf{F} = F \frac{\overline{AI}}{AI}$

$$= (63 \text{ lb}) \frac{14.4\mathbf{i} - 4.8\mathbf{j} + 7.2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(14.4)^2 + (-4.8)^2 + (7.2)^2}}$$

So that $\mathbf{F} = (54.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (18.00 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (27.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_D$: $\mathbf{M} + \mathbf{r}_{I/O} \times \overline{\mathbf{F}} = \mathbf{M}_D$

where $\mathbf{M} = M \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC}$

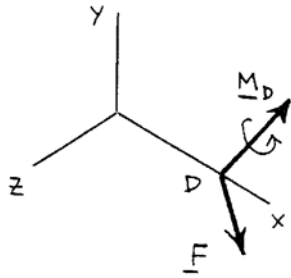
$$= (560 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}) \frac{9.6\mathbf{i} - 7.2\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(9.6)^2 + (-7.2)^2}}$$

$$= (448 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (336 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

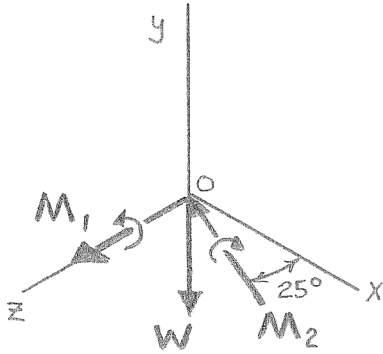
Then $\mathbf{M}_D = (448 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (336 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 14.4 \\ 54 & -18 & 27 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

$$= (448 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (336 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + [(259.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (777.6 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}]$$

or $\mathbf{M}_D = (707 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (778 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (336 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$



Chapter 3, Solution 96.



First assume that the given force \mathbf{W} and couples \mathbf{M}_1 and \mathbf{M}_2 act at the origin.

Now
$$\mathbf{W} = -W\mathbf{j}$$

and
$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2 = -(M_2 \cos 25^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (M_1 - M_2 \sin 25^\circ)\mathbf{k}$$

Note that since \mathbf{W} and \mathbf{M} are perpendicular, it follows that they can be replaced with a single equivalent force.

(a) Have
$$F = \mathbf{W} \quad \text{or} \quad \mathbf{F} = -W\mathbf{j} = -(2.4 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

or $\mathbf{F} = -(2.40 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$

(b) Assume that the line of action of \mathbf{F} passes through point $P(x, 0, z)$.

Then for equivalence

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{r}_{P/O} \times \mathbf{F}$$

where
$$\mathbf{r}_{P/O} = x\mathbf{i} + z\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore -(M_2 \cos 25^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (M_1 - M_2 \sin 25^\circ)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ x & 0 & z \\ 0 & -W & 0 \end{vmatrix} = (Wz)\mathbf{i} - (Wx)\mathbf{k}$$

Equating the \mathbf{i} and \mathbf{k} coefficients,

$$z = \frac{-M_2 \cos 25^\circ}{W} \quad \text{and} \quad x = -\left(\frac{M_1 - M_2 \sin 25^\circ}{W}\right)$$

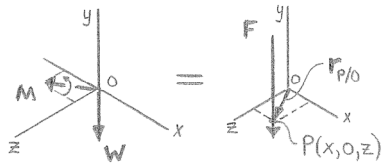
(b) For $W = 2.4 \text{ N}$, $M_1 = 0.068 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$, $M_2 = 0.065 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

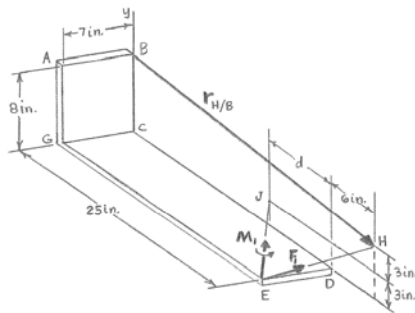
$$x = \frac{0.068 - 0.065 \sin 25^\circ}{-2.4} = -0.0168874 \text{ m}$$

or $x = -16.89 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$

$$z = \frac{-0.065 \cos 25^\circ}{2.4} = -0.024546 \text{ m}$$

or $z = -24.5 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$



Chapter 3, Solution 97.


(a) Have

$$\Sigma M_{Bz}: M_{2z} = 0$$

$$\mathbf{k} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{H/B} \times \mathbf{F}_1) + M_{1z} = 0 \quad (1)$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{H/B} = (31 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_1 = \lambda_{EH} F_1$$

$$= \frac{(6 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (6 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (7 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{11.0 \text{ in.}} (20 \text{ lb})$$

$$= \frac{20 \text{ lb}}{11.0} (6\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k})$$

$$M_{1z} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{M}_1$$

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = \lambda_{EJ} M_1$$

$$= \frac{-d\mathbf{i} + (3 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (7 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{d^2 + 58} \text{ in.}} (480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

Then from Equation (1),

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 31 & -2 & 0 \\ 6 & 6 & -7 \end{vmatrix} \frac{20 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{11.0} + \frac{(-7)(480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})}{\sqrt{d^2 + 58}} = 0$$

continued

Solving for d , Equation (1) reduces to

$$\frac{20 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{11.0}(186 + 12) - \frac{3360 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{\sqrt{d^2 + 58}} = 0$$

From which

$$d = 5.3955 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{or } d = 5.40 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$(b) \quad \mathbf{F}_2 = \mathbf{F}_1 = \frac{20 \text{ lb}}{11.0}(6\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k})$$

$$= (10.9091\mathbf{i} + 10.9091\mathbf{j} - 12.7273\mathbf{k}) \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_2 = (10.91 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (10.91 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (12.73 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{H/B} \times \mathbf{F}_1 + \mathbf{M}_1$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 31 & -2 & 0 \\ 6 & 6 & -7 \end{vmatrix} \frac{20 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{11.0} + \frac{(-5.3955)\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} - 7\mathbf{k}}{9.3333}(480 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$= (25.455\mathbf{i} + 394.55\mathbf{j} + 360\mathbf{k}) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$+ (-277.48\mathbf{i} + 154.285\mathbf{j} - 360\mathbf{k}) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = -(252.03 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (548.84 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_2 = -(21.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (45.7 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 98.

$$(a) a: \Sigma F_y: R_a = -400 \text{ N} - 600 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_a = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_a = (2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(400 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_a = 6.00 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

$$b: \Sigma F_y: R_b = -1200 \text{ N} + 200 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_b = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_b = (0.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(1200 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_b = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

$$c: \Sigma F_y: R_c = 200 \text{ N} - 1200 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_c = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_c = -(4 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (1.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (5 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_c = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

$$d: \Sigma F_y: R_d = -800 \text{ N} - 200 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_d = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_d = -(1.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (4.2 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(800 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_d = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

continued

$$e: \Sigma F_y: R_e = -500 \text{ N} - 400 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_e = 900 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_e = (3.8 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (0.3 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(500 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_e = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

$$f: \Sigma F_y: R_f = 400 \text{ N} - 1400 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_f = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_f = (8.6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (0.8 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) - (5 \text{ m})(400 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_f = 5.80 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

$$g: \Sigma F_y: R_g = -1200 \text{ N} + 300 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_g = 900 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_g = (0.3 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (0.3 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(1200 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_g = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

$$h: \Sigma F_y: R_h = -250 \text{ N} - 750 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_h = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_B: M_h = -(0.65 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (6 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(250 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_h = 6.60 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) The equivalent loadings are (b), (d), (h) ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 99.

The equivalent force-couple system at B is...

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad R = -650 \text{ N} - 350 \text{ N}$$

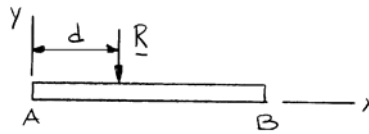
$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 1000 \text{ N } \downarrow$$

$$\Sigma M_B: \quad M = (1.6 \text{ m})(800 \text{ N}) + (1.27 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}) + (5 \text{ m})(650 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M} = 5.80 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright$$

\therefore The equivalent loading of Problem 3.98 is (f) ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 100.



Equivalent force system...

$$(a) \Sigma F_y: \quad R = -400 \text{ N} - 200 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 600 \text{ N} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad -d(600 \text{ N}) = -(200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) + (100 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (4 \text{ m})(200 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } d = 1.500 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$(b) \Sigma F_y: \quad R = -400 \text{ N} + 100 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 300 \text{ N} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad -d(300 \text{ N}) = -(200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (600 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) + (4 \text{ m})(100 \text{ N})$$

$$\text{or } d = 1.333 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$(c) \Sigma F_y: \quad R = -400 \text{ N} - 100 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 500 \text{ N} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_A: \quad -d(500 \text{ N}) = -(200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (200 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}) - (4 \text{ m})(100 \text{ N})$$

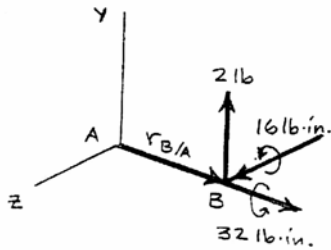
$$\text{or } d = 1.600 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 101.

The equivalent force-couple system at A for each of the five force-couple systems will be determined and compared to

$$\mathbf{F} = (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} \quad \mathbf{M} = (48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (32 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

To determine if they are equivalent



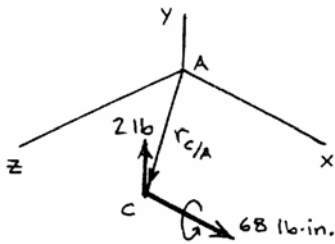
Force-couple system at B :

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

and $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A$: $\mathbf{M} = \Sigma \mathbf{M}_B + (\mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{F}_B)$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M} &= (32 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (16 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + [(8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}] \\ &= (32 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (32 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

\therefore is not equivalent ◀



Force-couple system at C :

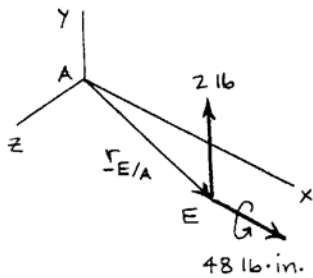
Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

And $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A$: $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_C + (\mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{F}_C)$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M} &= (68 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + [(8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (10 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}] \times (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} \\ &= (48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (16 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

\therefore is not equivalent ◀

continued



Force-couple system at E :

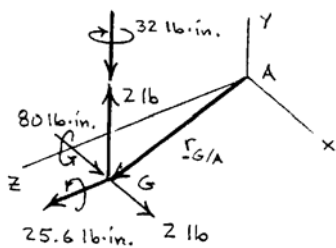
Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

and $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A$: $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_E + (\mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{F}_E)$

$$\mathbf{M} = (48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + [(16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (3.2 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}] \times (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$= (48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (32 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

\therefore is equivalent ◀

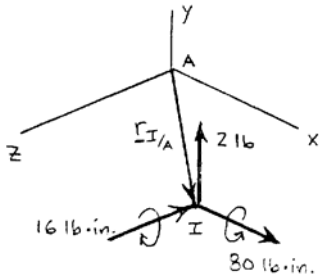


Force-couple system at G :

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

\mathbf{F} has two force components

\therefore is not equivalent ◀



Force-couple system at I :

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{F} = (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$

and $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A$: $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_I + (\mathbf{r}_{I/A} \times \mathbf{F}_I)$

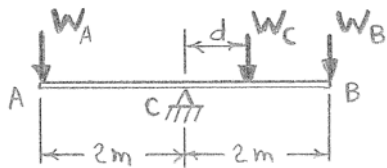
$$\mathbf{M} = (80 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$+ [(16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}] \times (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (48 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (16 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

\therefore is not equivalent ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 102.



First

$$W_A = m_A g = (38 \text{ kg})g$$

$$W_B = m_B g = (29 \text{ kg})g$$

(a)

$$W_C = m_C g = (27 \text{ kg})g$$

For resultant weight to act at C, **important** $\rightarrow \Sigma M_C = 0$

$$\text{Then } [(38 \text{ kg})g](2 \text{ m}) - [(27 \text{ kg})g](d) - [(29 \text{ kg})g](2 \text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore d = \frac{76 - 58}{27} = 0.66667 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 0.667 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)

$$W_C = m_C g = (24 \text{ kg})g$$

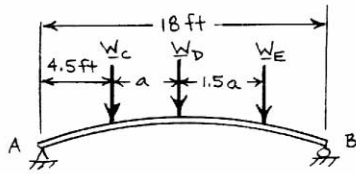
For resultant weight to act at C, $\Sigma M_C = 0$

$$\text{Then } [(38 \text{ kg})g](2 \text{ m}) - [(24 \text{ kg})g](d) - [(29 \text{ kg})g](2 \text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore d = \frac{76 - 58}{24} = 0.75 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 0.750 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 103.



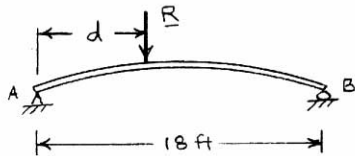
(a) Have ΣF : $-W_C - W_D - W_E = R$
 $\therefore R = -200 \text{ lb} - 175 \text{ lb} - 135 \text{ lb}$
 $= -510 \text{ lb}$

or $R = 510 \text{ lb} \downarrow \blacktriangleleft$

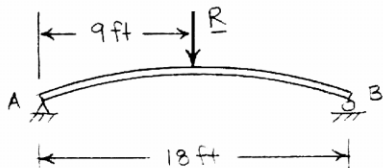
Have ΣM_A :

$-(200 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft}) - (175 \text{ lb})(7.8 \text{ ft}) - (135 \text{ lb})(12.75 \text{ ft}) = -R(d)$
 $\therefore -3986.3 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = (-510 \text{ lb})d$

or $d = 7.82 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$



(b) For equal reactions at A and B,
 The resultant **R** must act at midspan.



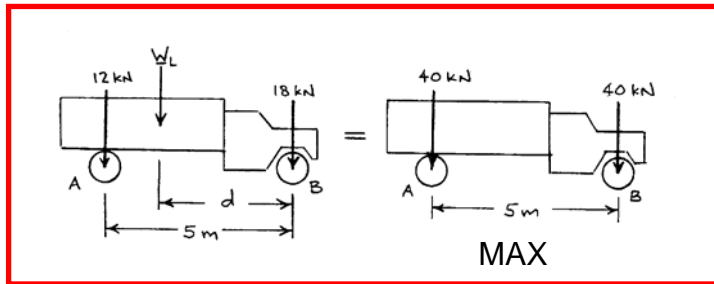
From $\Sigma M_A = -R\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)$

$\therefore -(200 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft}) - (175 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft} + a) - (135 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft} + 2.5 a)$
 $= -(510 \text{ lb})(9 \text{ ft})$

or $2295 + 512.5 a = 4590$

and $a = 4.48 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 104.



Note:
 baraye inke نیروی وارد شده
 در دو تارافه برابر باشد ،
 باید بارهای (R) دایره‌ها به
 صورت وارد بشوند.

Have ΣF : $-12 \text{ kN} - W_L - 18 \text{ kN} = -40 \text{ kN} - 40 \text{ kN}$

$$W_L = 50 \text{ kN}$$

or $W_L = 50.0 \text{ kN} \blacktriangleleft$

ΣM_B : $(12 \text{ kN})(5 \text{ m}) + (50 \text{ kN})d = (40 \text{ kN})(5 \text{ m})$

$$d = 2.8 \text{ m}$$

or heaviest load (50 kN) is located \blacktriangleleft
 2.80 m from front axle

Chapter 3, Solution 105.

$$(a) \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{R} = (80 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (40 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (60 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (90 \text{ N})(-\sin 50^\circ\mathbf{i} - \cos 50^\circ\mathbf{j})$$

$$= (11.0560 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (157.851 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(11.0560 \text{ N})^2 + (-157.851 \text{ N})^2}$$

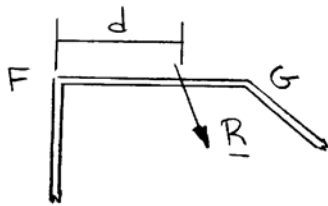
$$= 158.2 \text{ N}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-157.851}{11.0560}$$

$$\theta = 86.0^\circ$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 158.2 \text{ N } \nabla 86.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)

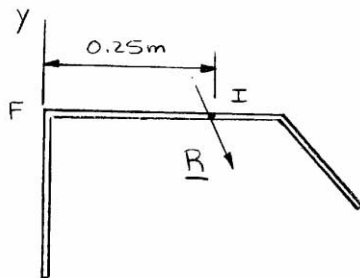


$$\Sigma M_F: \quad d - (157.851 \text{ N}) = (0.32 \text{ m})(80 \text{ N}) - (0.15 \text{ m})(40 \text{ N}) - (0.35 \text{ m})(60 \text{ N})$$

$$- (0.61 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N})\cos 50^\circ - (0.16 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N})\sin 50^\circ$$

$$\text{or } d = 302 \text{ mm to the right of } F \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 106.



$$(a) \Sigma M_I: \quad 0 = (0.32 \text{ m})(80 \text{ N}) + (0.1 \text{ m})(40 \text{ N}) - (0.1 \text{ m})(60 \text{ N}) - (0.36 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N}) \cos \alpha \\ - (0.16 \text{ m})(90 \text{ N}) \sin \alpha$$

$$\text{or } 4 \sin \alpha + 9 \cos \alpha = 6.5556$$

$$(9 \cos \alpha)^2 = (6.5556 - 4 \sin \alpha)^2$$

$$81(1 - \sin^2 \alpha) = 42.976 - 52.445 \sin \alpha + 16 \sin^2 \alpha$$

$$97 \sin^2 \alpha - 52.445 \sin \alpha - 38.024 = 0$$

Solving by the quadratic formula gives for the positive root

$$\sin \alpha = 0.95230$$

$$\alpha = 72.233^\circ$$

$$\text{or } \alpha = 72.2^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Note: The second root ($\alpha = -24.3^\circ$) is rejected since $0 < \alpha < 90^\circ$.

$$(b) \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{R} = (80 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (40 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (60 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \\ + (90 \text{ N})(-\sin 72.233^\circ \mathbf{i} - \cos 72.233^\circ \mathbf{j}) \\ = -(5.7075 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (127.463 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(-5.7075 \text{ N})^2 + (-127.463 \text{ N})^2}$$

$$= 127.6 \text{ N}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-127.463}{-5.7075}$$

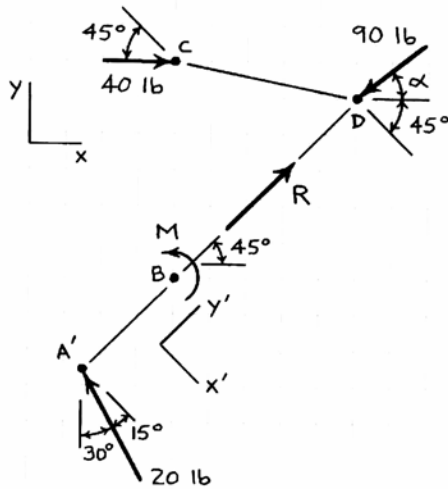
$$\theta = 87.4^\circ$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 127.6 \text{ N } \nearrow 87.4^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 107.

(a) Have $\sum M_D$: $0 = M - (0.8 \text{ in.})(40 \text{ lb}) - (2.9 \text{ in.})(20 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ - (3.3 \text{ in.})(20 \text{ lb})\sin 30^\circ$
 or $M = 115.229 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$

or $M = 115.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$ ◀



Now, \mathbf{R} is oriented at 45° as shown (since its line of action passes through B and D).

Have $\sum F_{x'}$: $0 = (40 \text{ lb})\cos 45^\circ - (20 \text{ lb})\cos 15^\circ - (90 \text{ lb})\cos(\alpha + 45^\circ)$

or $\alpha = 39.283^\circ$

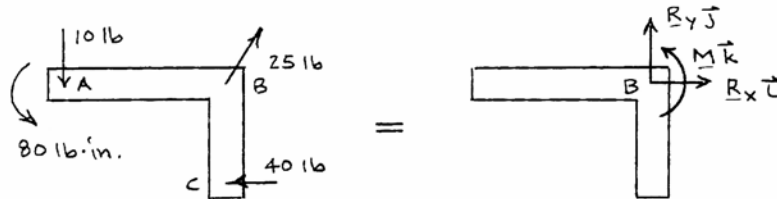
or $\alpha = 39.3^\circ$ ◀

(b) $\sum F_x$: $R_x = 40 - 20\sin 30^\circ - 90\cos 39.283^\circ$
 $= -39.663 \text{ lb}$

Now $R = \sqrt{2}R_x$ or $R = 56.1 \text{ lb}$ ↗ 45.0° ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 108.

(a) Reduce system to a force and couple at B:



$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have } \mathbf{R} &= \Sigma \mathbf{F} = -(10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (25 \text{ lb})\cos 60^\circ\mathbf{i} + (25 \text{ lb})\sin 60^\circ\mathbf{j} - (40 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} \\ &= -(27.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (11.6506 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

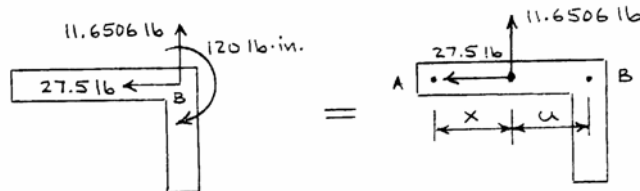
$$\text{or } R = \sqrt{(-27.5 \text{ lb})^2 + (11.6506 \text{ lb})^2} = 29.866 \text{ lb}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{11.6506}{27.5}\right) = 22.960^\circ$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 29.9 \text{ lb } \nearrow 23.0^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Also } \mathbf{M}_B &= \Sigma \mathbf{M}_B = (80 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} - (12 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (-10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} \times (-40 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} \\ &= -(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

(b)

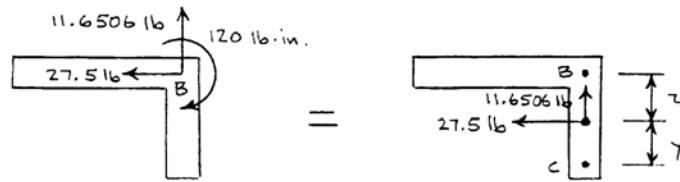


$$\text{Have } \mathbf{M}_B = -(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(u)\mathbf{i} \times (11.6506 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$-(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(11.6506 \text{ lb})(u)\mathbf{k}$$

$$u = 10.2999 \text{ in. and } x = 12 \text{ in.} - 10.2999 \text{ in.}$$

$$= 1.7001 \text{ in.}$$



Have $\mathbf{M}_B = -(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(v)\mathbf{j} \times (-27.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$

$$-(120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} = -(27.5 \text{ lb})(v)\mathbf{k}$$

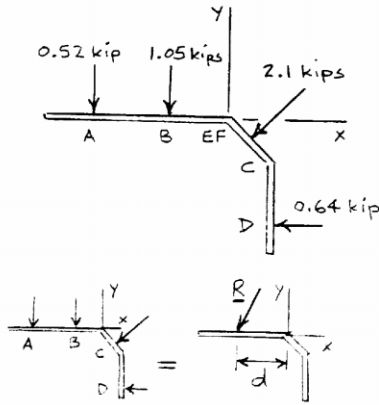
$$v = 4.3636 \text{ in.}$$

and $y = 8 \text{ in.} - 4.3636 \text{ in.} = 3.6364 \text{ in.}$

or 1.700 in. to the right of A and 3.64 in. above C ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 109.

(a)



Position origin along centerline of sheet metal at the intersection with line EF .

(a) Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\mathbf{R} = [-0.52 \mathbf{j} - 1.05 \mathbf{j} - 2.1(\sin 45^\circ \mathbf{i} + \cos 45^\circ \mathbf{j}) - 0.64 \mathbf{i}] \text{ kips}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = -(2.1249 \text{ kips})\mathbf{i} - (3.0549 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(-2.1249)^2 + (-3.0549)^2}$$

$$= 3.7212 \text{ kips}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-3.0549}{-2.1249}\right) = 55.179^\circ$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 3.72 \text{ kips} \nearrow 55.2^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Have $M_{EF} = \Sigma M_{EF}$

Where $M_{EF} = (0.52 \text{ kip})(3.6 \text{ in.}) + (1.05 \text{ kips})(1.6 \text{ in.})$

$$-(2.1 \text{ kips})(0.8 \text{ in.}) - (0.64 \text{ kip})[(1.6 \text{ in.})\sin 45^\circ + 1.6 \text{ in.}]$$

$$= 0.123923 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$$

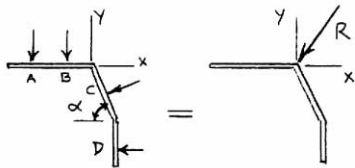
To obtain distance d left of EF ,

Have $M_{EF} = dR_y = d(-3.0549 \text{ kips})$

$$d = \frac{0.123923 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}}{-3.0549 \text{ kips}} = -0.040565 \text{ in.}$$

or $d = 0.0406 \text{ in. left of } EF \blacktriangleleft$

(b)



Have $M_{EF} = \Sigma M_{EF} = 0$

$$M_{EF} = (0.52 \text{ kip})(3.6 \text{ in.}) + (1.05 \text{ kips})(1.6 \text{ in.})$$

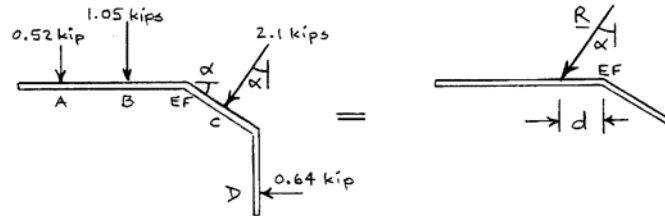
$$-(2.1 \text{ kips})(0.8 \text{ in.})$$

$$-(0.64 \text{ kip})[(1.6 \text{ in.})\sin \alpha + 1.6 \text{ in.}]$$

$$\therefore (1.024 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.})\sin \alpha = 0.848 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$$

or

$$\alpha = 55.9^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 110.


(a) Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{R} &= [-0.52\mathbf{j} - 1.05\mathbf{j} - 2.1(\sin\alpha\mathbf{i} + \cos\alpha\mathbf{j}) - 0.64\mathbf{i}] \text{ kips} \\ &= -[0.64 \text{ kip} + (2.1 \text{ kips})(\sin\alpha)\mathbf{i}] - [1.57 \text{ kips} + (2.1 \text{ kips})\cos\alpha]\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

Then $\tan\alpha = \frac{R_x}{R_y} = \frac{0.64 + 2.1\sin\alpha}{1.57 + 2.1\cos\alpha}$

$$1.57 \tan\alpha + 2.1\sin\alpha = 0.64 + 2.1\sin\alpha$$

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{0.64}{1.57}$$

$$\alpha = 22.178^\circ$$

or $\alpha = 22.2^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

(b) From $\alpha = 22.178^\circ$

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= -0.64 \text{ kip} - (2.1 \text{ kips})\sin 22.178^\circ \\ &= -1.43272 \text{ kips} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} R_y &= -1.57 \text{ kips} - (2.1 \text{ kips})\cos 22.178^\circ \\ &= -3.5146 \text{ kips} \end{aligned}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(-1.43272)^2 + (-3.5146)^2}$$
$$= 3.7954 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 3.80 \text{ kips } \nearrow 67.8^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\text{Then } M_{EF} = \Sigma M_{EF}$$

$$\text{Where } M_{EF} = (0.52 \text{ kip})(3.6 \text{ in.}) + (1.05 \text{ kips})(1.6 \text{ in.}) - (2.1 \text{ kips})(0.8 \text{ in.})$$
$$- (0.64 \text{ kip})[(1.6 \text{ in.})\sin 22.178^\circ + 1.6 \text{ in.}]$$
$$= 0.46146 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}$$

To obtain distance d left of EF ,

$$\text{Have } M_{EF} = dR_y$$
$$= d(-3.5146 \text{ kips})$$
$$d = \frac{0.46146 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in.}}{-3.5146 \text{ kips}}$$
$$= -0.131298 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{or } d = 0.1313 \text{ in. left of } EF \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 111.

Equivalent force-couple at A due to belts on pulley A

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: -120 \text{ N} - 160 \text{ N} = R_A$

$\therefore \mathbf{R}_A = 280 \text{ N} \downarrow$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A: -40 \text{ N}(0.02 \text{ m}) = M_A$

$\therefore \mathbf{M}_A = 0.8 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \curvearrowright$

Equivalent force-couple at B due to belts on pulley B

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: (210 \text{ N} + 150 \text{ N}) \nearrow 25^\circ = \mathbf{R}_B$

$\therefore \mathbf{R}_B = 360 \text{ N} \nearrow 25^\circ$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_B: -60 \text{ N}(0.015 \text{ m}) = M_B$

$\therefore \mathbf{M}_B = 0.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \curvearrowright$

Equivalent force-couple at F

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{R}_F = (-280 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (360 \text{ N})(\cos 25^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 25^\circ \mathbf{j})$

$= (326.27 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (127.857 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$

$R = R_F = \sqrt{R_{Fx}^2 + R_{Fy}^2} = \sqrt{(326.27)^2 + (127.857)^2} = 350.43 \text{ N}$

$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{R_{Fy}}{R_{Fx}}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-127.857}{326.27}\right) = -21.399^\circ$

or $\mathbf{R}_F = \mathbf{R} = 350 \text{ N} \searrow 21.4^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Have

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma \mathbf{M}_F: M_F &= -(280 \text{ N})(0.06 \text{ m}) - 0.80 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \\ &\quad - [(360 \text{ N})\cos 25^\circ](0.010 \text{ m}) \\ &\quad + [(360 \text{ N})\sin 25^\circ](0.120 \text{ m}) - 0.90 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \\ \mathbf{M}_F &= -(3.5056 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

To determine where a single resultant force will intersect line FE ,

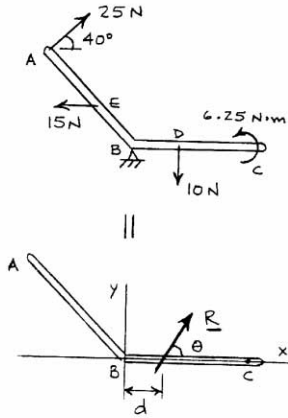
$$M_F = dR_y$$

$$\therefore d = \frac{M_F}{R_y} = \frac{-3.5056 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{-127.857 \text{ N}} = 0.027418 \text{ m} = 27.418 \text{ mm}$$

or $d = 27.4 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 112.

(a)



Have $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma \mathbf{F}$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{R} &= (25 \text{ N})(\cos 40^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 40^\circ \mathbf{j}) - (15 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (10 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \\ &= (4.1511 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (6.0696 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \sqrt{(4.1511)^2 + (6.0696)^2} \\ &= 7.3533 \text{ N} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta &= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6.0696}{4.1511}\right) \\ &= 55.631^\circ \end{aligned}$$

or $\mathbf{R} = 7.35 \text{ N} \nearrow 55.6^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

(b) From

$$M_B = \Sigma M_B = dR_y$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} M_B &= -[(25 \text{ N})\cos 40^\circ][(0.375 \text{ m})\sin 50^\circ] \\ &\quad - [(25 \text{ N})\sin 40^\circ][(0.375 \text{ m})\cos 50^\circ] \\ &\quad + (15 \text{ N})[(0.150 \text{ m})\sin 50^\circ] - (10 \text{ N})(0.150 \text{ m}) \\ &\quad + 6.25 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore M_B = -2.9014 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} d &= \frac{M_B}{R_y} \\ &= \frac{-2.9014 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{6.0696 \text{ N}} \\ &= 0.47802 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

or $d = 478 \text{ mm}$ to the left of $B \blacktriangleleft$

(c) From $\mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{r}_{D/B} \times \mathbf{R}$

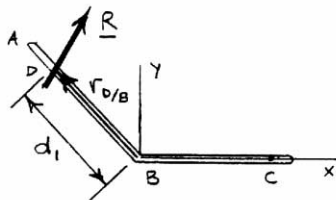
$$\begin{aligned} -(2.9014 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} &= (-d_1 \cos 50^\circ \mathbf{i} + d_1 \sin 50^\circ \mathbf{j}) \\ &\quad \times [(4.1511 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (6.096 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}] \end{aligned}$$

$$-(2.9014 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} = -(7.0814 d_1)\mathbf{k}$$

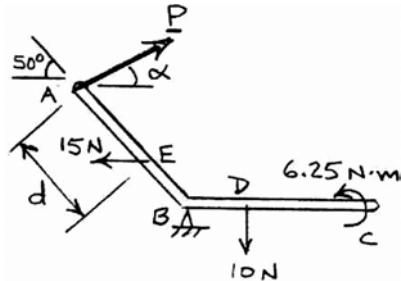
$$\therefore d_1 = 0.40972 \text{ m}$$

or $d_1 = 410 \text{ mm}$ from B along line AB

or 34.7 mm above and to left of $A \blacktriangleleft$



Chapter 3, Solution 113.



Based on $\Sigma F_x = 0$

$$P \cos \alpha - 15 \text{ N} = 0$$

$$\therefore P \cos \alpha = 15 \text{ N} \quad (1)$$

and $\Sigma F_y = 0$

$$P \sin \alpha - 10 \text{ N} = 0$$

$$\therefore P \sin \alpha = 10 \text{ N} \quad (2)$$

Dividing Equation (2) by Equation (1),

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{10}{15}$$

$$\therefore \alpha = 33.690^\circ$$

Substituting into Equation (1),

$$P = \frac{15 \text{ N}}{\cos 33.690^\circ} = 18.0278 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{P} = 18.03 \text{ N} \nearrow 33.7^\circ$

(a) Based on $\Sigma M_B = 0$

$$-[(18.0278 \text{ N}) \cos 33.690^\circ][(d + 0.150 \text{ m}) \sin 50^\circ]$$

$$-[(18.0278 \text{ N}) \sin 33.690^\circ][(d + 0.150 \text{ m}) \cos 50^\circ]$$

$$+ (15 \text{ N})[(0.150 \text{ m}) \sin 50^\circ] - (10 \text{ N})(0.150 \text{ m}) + 6.25 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 0$$

$$-17.9186d = -3.7858$$

$$\therefore d = 0.21128 \text{ m}$$

or $d = 211 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$

$$(b) \text{ Based on } \Sigma M_D = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} & -[(18.0278 \text{ N})\cos 33.690^\circ][(d + 0.150 \text{ m})\sin 50^\circ] \\ & -[(18.0278 \text{ N})\sin 33.690^\circ][(d + 0.150 \text{ m})\cos 50^\circ + 0.150 \text{ m}] \\ & + (15 \text{ N})[(0.150 \text{ m})\sin 50^\circ] + 6.25 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$-17.9186d = -3.7858$$

$$\therefore d = 0.21128 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } d = 211 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$$

This result is expected, since $\mathbf{R} = 0$ and $\mathbf{M}_B^R = 0$ for $d = 211 \text{ mm}$ implies that $\mathbf{R} = 0$ and $\mathbf{M} = 0$ at any other point for the value of d found in part a .

Chapter 3, Solution 114.

(a) Let $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_D)$ be the equivalent force-couple system at D .

First note...

$$\text{At } x = b; y = h$$

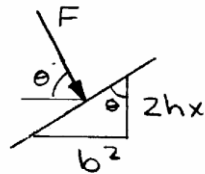
$$\text{For } y = kx^2$$

$$\text{We have } h = kb^2$$

$$\text{or } k = \frac{h}{b^2}$$

$$\therefore y = \left(\frac{h}{b^2}\right)x^2$$

For any contact point c along the surface $y = \left(\frac{h}{b^2}\right)x^2$



$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2hx}{b^2}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = F \nabla \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{b^2}{2hx}\right) \blacktriangleleft$$

and

$$\Sigma M_D: M_D = -(x)F \sin \theta + (h - y)F \cos \theta$$

$$= -xF \left(\frac{b^2}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}} \right) + \left(h - \frac{h}{b^2}x^2 \right) F \frac{2hx}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}}$$

or

$$\mathbf{M}_D = F \left[\frac{-xb^2 + \left(h - \frac{h}{b^2}x^2 \right)(2hx)}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}} \right]$$

$$= F \left[\frac{-xb^2 + 2h^2x - \frac{2h^2x^3}{b^2}}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}} \right]$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_D = F \left[\frac{\left(2h^2 - b^2 \right)x - \frac{2h^2x^3}{b^2}}{\sqrt{b^4 + 4h^2x^2}} \right] \blacktriangleright$$

(b) With $b = 1$ ft, $h = 2$ ft

$$M_D = \left[\frac{7x - 8x^3}{1 + 16x^2} \right] F$$

For M_D to be a maximum

$$\text{Then } \frac{dM_D}{dx} = 0 = F \left[\frac{(7 - 24x^2)\sqrt{1 + 16x^2} - (7x - 8x^3)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(32x)(1 + 16x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{(1 + 16x^2)} \right]$$

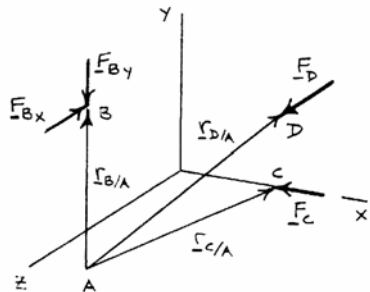
For the non-trivial solution:

$$0 = (7 - 24x^2)(1 + 16x^2) - 16x(7x - 8x^3)$$

$$0 = 256x^4 + 24x^2 - 7$$

Solving by the quadratic formula gives for the positive root.

$$x = 0.354 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 115.


For equivalence

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}_A$$

$$\mathbf{R}_A = -(240 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (125 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} - (300 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (150 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R}_A = -(300 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (25 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Also for equivalence

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A: \mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{r}_{D/A} \times \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{M}_A$$

$$\text{or } M_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0.12 \text{ m} & 0 \\ 0 & -240 \text{ N} & -125 \text{ N} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.06 \text{ m} & 0.03 \text{ m} & -0.075 \text{ m} \\ -300 \text{ N} & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.06 \text{ m} & 0.08 \text{ m} & -0.75 \text{ m} \\ 0 & 0 & 150 \text{ N} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= [-(15 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}] + [(22.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}] + [(12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}]$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = -(3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (13.5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 116.

Let $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_O)$ be the equivalent force-couple system at O .

Now $\Sigma \mathbf{F}$: $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma \mathbf{F}$

$$= (1.8 \text{ lb})(-\sin 40^\circ \mathbf{i} - \cos 40^\circ \mathbf{k}) + (11 \text{ lb})(-\sin 12^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 12^\circ \mathbf{k}) + (18 \text{ lb})(-\sin 15^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 15^\circ \mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = -(1.157 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (6.95 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (29.5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Note that each belt force may be replaced by a force-couple that is equivalent to the same force plus the moment of the force about the shaft (x axis) of the sander. Then ...

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \mathbf{M}_O = \Sigma \mathbf{M}_O$$

$$= (1.8 \text{ lb}) \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0.75 \text{ in.} & 2.2 \text{ in.} \\ -\sin 40^\circ & 0 & -\cos 40^\circ \end{vmatrix}$$

$$-[(2.5 \text{ in.})(11 \text{ lb})]\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (11 \text{ lb})(-\sin 12^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 12^\circ \mathbf{k})$$

$$+[(2.5 \text{ in.})(18 \text{ lb})]\mathbf{i} - (9 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times (18 \text{ lb})(-\sin 15^\circ \mathbf{j} - \cos 15^\circ \mathbf{k})$$

$$= [(1.8)(-0.75 \cos 40^\circ \mathbf{i} - 2.2 \sin 40^\circ \mathbf{j} + 0.75 \sin 40^\circ \mathbf{k}) - 27.5 \mathbf{i}$$

$$+ (99)(\sin 12^\circ \mathbf{k} - \cos 12^\circ \mathbf{j}) + 45 \mathbf{i} + (162)(\sin 15^\circ \mathbf{k} - \cos 15^\circ \mathbf{j})](\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$= [(-1.03416 - 27.5 + 45)\mathbf{i} + (-2.5454 - 96.837 - 156.480)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+ (0.86776 + 20.583 + 41.929)\mathbf{k}](\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_O = (16.47 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (256 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (63.4 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 117.

$$\text{Have } \Sigma F_x: \quad -10 \text{ N} = A_x + B_x \quad \Rightarrow B_x = -10 - A_x$$

$$\Sigma F_y: \quad 0 = A_y + B_y \quad \Rightarrow B_y = -A_y$$

$$\Sigma F_z: \quad 6 \text{ N} = A_z + B_z \quad \Rightarrow B_z = 6 - A_z$$

$$\text{and } \Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \quad \mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{O/A} \times \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{r}_{O/B} \times \mathbf{B}$$

$$\text{Now } d_{BA}: \quad 372 \text{ mm} = \sqrt{(60 \text{ mm})^2 + (-72 \text{ mm})^2 + (d_{BA})_z^2}$$

$$\text{or } (d_{BA})_z = 360 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Then } \mathbf{r}_{O/A} = (135 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (72 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (310 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{O/B} = (75 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (50 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(60 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (0.05 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} - (10 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.135 & -0.72 & 0.310 \\ A_x & A_y & A_z \end{vmatrix} (\text{N}\cdot\text{m}) + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.075 & 0 & -0.050 \\ B_x & B_y & B_z \end{vmatrix} (\text{N}\cdot\text{m})$$

$$\mathbf{i}: \quad 60 = (-0.072 A_z - 0.310 A_y) + (0.050) B_y$$

$$\text{or } 60 = -0.072 A_z - 0.360 A_y \quad (1)$$

$$\mathbf{j}: \quad 0.05 = (0.310 A_x - 0.135 A_z) + (-0.050 B_x - 0.075 B_z)$$

$$= 0.310 A_x - 0.050(-10 - A_x) - 0.135 A_z - 0.075(6 - A_z)$$

$$\text{or } 0 = 0.360 A_x - 0.060 A_z$$

$$A_z = 6 A_x$$

Now $A_x = 2 \text{ N}$ $\therefore A_z = 12.00 \text{ N}$

From equation (1) $60 = -0.072(12.00) - 0.360 A_y$

or $A_y = -169.1 \text{ N}$

Then $B_x = -12.00 \text{ N}$

$$B_y = 169.1 \text{ N}$$

$$B_z = -6.00 \text{ N}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{A} = (2.00 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (169.1 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (12.00 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{B} = -(12.00 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (169.1 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (6.00 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 118.

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{C} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\Sigma F_x: B_x + C_x = 3.9 \text{ lb} \quad \text{or} \quad B_x = 3.9 \text{ lb} - C_x \quad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y: C_y = R_y \quad (2)$$

$$\Sigma F_z: C_z = -1.1 \text{ lb} \quad (3)$$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A: \mathbf{r}_{B/A} \times \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{M}_A^R$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{12} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ x & 0 & 4.5 \\ B_x & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \frac{1}{12} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 4 & 0 & 2.0 \\ C_x & C_y & -1.1 \end{vmatrix} + (2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} = M_x\mathbf{i} + (1.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (1.1 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(2 - 0.166667C_y)\mathbf{i} + (0.375B_x + 0.166667C_x + 0.36667)\mathbf{j} + (0.333333C_y)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= M_x\mathbf{i} + (1.5)\mathbf{j} - (1.1)\mathbf{k}$$

From \mathbf{i} - coefficient $2 - 0.166667C_y = M_x$ (4)

\mathbf{j} - coefficient $0.375B_x + 0.166667C_x + 0.36667 = 1.5$ (5)

\mathbf{k} - coefficient $0.333333C_y = -1.1$ or $C_y = -3.3 \text{ lb}$ (6)

(a) From Equations (1) and (5):

$$0.375(3.9 - C_x) + 0.166667C_x = 1.13333$$

$$C_x = \frac{0.32917}{0.20833} = 1.58000 \text{ lb}$$

From Equation (1): $B_x = 3.9 - 1.58000 = 2.32 \text{ lb}$

$$\therefore \mathbf{B} = (2.32 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{C} = (1.580 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (3.30 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (1.110 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) From Equation (2): $R_y = C_y = -3.30 \text{ lb}$

or $\mathbf{R}_y = -(3.30 \text{ lb}) \blacktriangleleft$

From Equation (4): $M_x = -0.166667(-3.30) + 2.0 = 2.5500 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_x = (2.55 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}) \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 119.

(a) Duct AB will not have a tendency to rotate about the vertical or y -axis if:

$$M_{By}^R = \mathbf{j} \cdot \Sigma \mathbf{M}_B^R = \mathbf{j} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{F/B} \times \mathbf{F}_F + \mathbf{r}_{E/B} \times \mathbf{F}_E) = 0$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{F/B} = (1.125 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.575 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.7 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/B} = (1.35 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.85 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.7 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_F = 50 \text{ N}[(\sin \alpha)\mathbf{j} + (\cos \alpha)\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{F}_E = -(25 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \Sigma \mathbf{M}_B^R &= (50 \text{ N}) \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1.125 \text{ m} & -0.575 \text{ m} & 0.7 \text{ m} \\ 0 & \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{vmatrix} + (25 \text{ N}) \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1.35 \text{ m} & -0.85 \text{ m} & 0.70 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= [(-28.75 \cos \alpha - 35 \sin \alpha + 21.25)\mathbf{i} - (56.25 \cos \alpha - 33.75)\mathbf{j} + (56.25 \sin \alpha)\mathbf{k}] \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

$$M_{By}^R = -56.25 \cos \alpha + 33.75 = 0$$

$$\cos \alpha = 0.60$$

$$\alpha = 53.130^\circ$$

$$\text{or } \alpha = 53.1^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{F}_E + \mathbf{F}_F$

where

$$\mathbf{F}_E = -(25 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_F = (50 \text{ N})(\sin 53.130^\circ \mathbf{j} + \cos 53.130^\circ \mathbf{k}) = (40 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (30 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = (40 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (5 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{and } \mathbf{M} = \Sigma \mathbf{M}_B^R &= -[28.75(0.6) + 35(0.8) - 21.25]\mathbf{i} - [56.25(0.6) - 33.75]\mathbf{j} + [56.25(0.8)]\mathbf{k} \\ &= -(24 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (0)\mathbf{j} + (45 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M} = -(24.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (45.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 120.

(a) Have $\mathbf{R} = \Sigma \mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F}_F + \mathbf{F}_E$
 where $\mathbf{F}_F = 50 \text{ N}[(\sin 60^\circ)\mathbf{j} + (\cos 60^\circ)\mathbf{k}] = (43.301 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (25 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$
 $\mathbf{F}_E = -(25 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$
 $\therefore \mathbf{R} = (43.301 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$ or $\mathbf{R} = (43.3 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$

Have $\mathbf{M}_C^R = \Sigma(\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}) = \mathbf{r}_{F/C} \times \mathbf{F}_F + \mathbf{r}_{E/C} \times \mathbf{F}_E$

where $\mathbf{r}_{F/C} = (0.225 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.050 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/C} = (0.450 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (0.325 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_C^R = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.225 & -0.050 & 0 \\ 0 & 43.301 & 25 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0.450 & -0.325 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -25 \end{vmatrix} \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$= (6.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (5.625 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9.7427 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C^R = (6.88 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} + (5.63 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (9.74 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) To determine which direction duct section CD has a tendency to turn, have

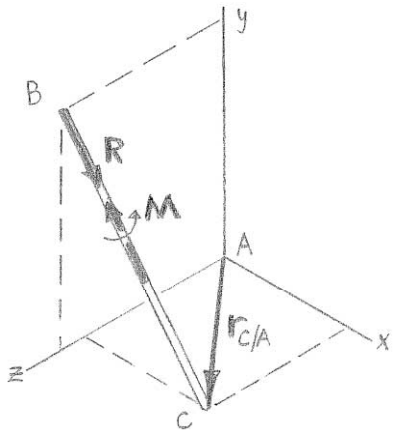
$$M_{CD}^R = \lambda_{DC} \cdot \mathbf{M}_C^R$$

where

$$\lambda_{DC} = \frac{-(0.45 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (0.1 \text{ m})\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{(-0.45)^2 + (0.1)^2}} = -0.97619\mathbf{i} + 0.21693\mathbf{j}$$

Then $M_{CD}^R = (-0.97619\mathbf{i} + 0.21693\mathbf{j}) \cdot (6.875\mathbf{i} + 5.625\mathbf{j} + 9.7427\mathbf{k}) \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$
 $= (-6.7113 + 1.22023) \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$
 $= -5.4911 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$

Since $\lambda_{DC} \cdot \mathbf{M}_C^R < 0$, duct DC tends to rotate *counterclockwise* relative to elbow C as viewed from D to C . \blacktriangleleft

Chapter 3, Solution 121.


Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{R}_A = R\lambda_{BC}$$

where

$$\lambda_{BC} = \frac{(42 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (96 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{106 \text{ in.}}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R}_A = \frac{21.2 \text{ lb}}{106} (42\mathbf{i} - 96\mathbf{j} - 16\mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{R}_A = (8.40 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (19.20 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (3.20 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A: \mathbf{r}_{C/A} \times \mathbf{R} + \mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_A$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = (42 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (48 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k} = \frac{1}{12} (42\mathbf{i} + 48\mathbf{k}) \text{ ft}$$

$$= (3.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (4.0 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = (8.40 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (19.20 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (3.20 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = -\lambda_{BC}M$$

$$= \frac{-42\mathbf{i} + 96\mathbf{j} + 16\mathbf{k}}{106} (13.25 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})$$

$$= -(5.25 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (12 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{Then } \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3.5 & 0 & 4.0 \\ 8.40 & -19.20 & -3.20 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} + (-5.25\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} = \mathbf{M}_A$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_A = (71.55 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (56.80 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (65.20 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = (71.6 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (56.8 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} - (65.2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 122.

$$\text{From} \quad \mathbf{R}_C = \mathbf{R} = (60 \text{ lb}) \lambda_{AB} = 60 \text{ lb} \left[\frac{-(0.6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (4.2 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (1.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(-0.6 \text{ ft})^2 + (4.2 \text{ ft})^2 + (-1.5 \text{ ft})^2}} \right]$$

$$\mathbf{R}_C = -(8.00 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (56.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (20.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\text{From} \quad \mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{A/C} \times \mathbf{R} + \mathbf{M}$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/C} = (7.8 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (1.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

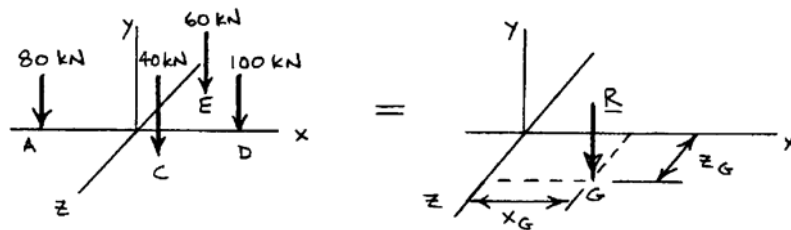
$$\mathbf{M} = (22.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}) \lambda_{BA} = (22.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}) \left[\frac{(0.6 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} - (4.2 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (1.5 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(0.6 \text{ ft})^2 + (-4.2 \text{ ft})^2 + (1.5 \text{ ft})^2}} \right]$$

$$= (3 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (21 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (7.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 7.8 & 0 & 1.5 \\ -8 & 56 & -20 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} + (3\mathbf{i} - 21\mathbf{j} + 7.5\mathbf{k}) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}$$

$$= [(-84 + 3) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}]\mathbf{i} + [(144 - 21) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}]\mathbf{j} + [(436.8 + 7.5) \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}]\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = -(81.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (123.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (444 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 123.


$$\text{Have: } \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D + \mathbf{F}_E = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{R} &= -(80 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (40 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (100 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (60 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} \\ &= -(280 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } R = 280 \text{ kN} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\text{Have: } \Sigma M_x: \quad F_A(z_A) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) + F_E(z_E) = R(z_G)$$

$$\begin{aligned} (80 \text{ kN})(0) + (40 \text{ kN})[(3 \text{ m})\sin 60^\circ] + 60 \text{ kN}(0) \\ + (60 \text{ kN})[-(3 \text{ m})\sin 60^\circ] &= (280 \text{ kN})Z_G \end{aligned}$$

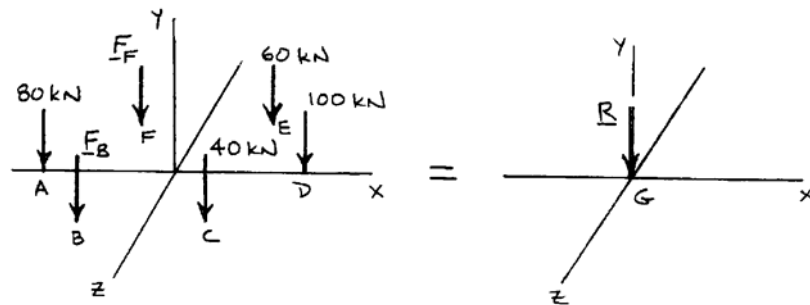
$$\therefore Z_G = -0.185577 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } Z_G = -0.1856 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\Sigma M_z: \quad F_A(x_A) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) + F_E(x_E) = R(x_G)$$

$$\begin{aligned} (80 \text{ kN})[-(3 \text{ m})\cos 60^\circ - 1.5 \text{ m}] + (40 \text{ kN})(1.5 \text{ m}) + 60 \text{ kN}(1.5 \text{ m}) \\ + (100 \text{ kN})[(3 \text{ m})\cos 60^\circ + 1.5 \text{ m}] &= (280 \text{ kN})x_G \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } x_G = 0.750 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 124.


Have: $\Sigma M_x:$ $F_A(z_A) + F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) + F_E(z_E) + F_F(z_F) = R(z_G)$

$$(80 \text{ kN})(0) + F_B[(3 \text{ m})\sin 60^\circ] + (40 \text{ kN})[(3 \text{ m})\sin 60^\circ] + (100 \text{ kN})(0) \\ + (60 \text{ kN})[-(3 \text{ m})\sin 60^\circ] + F_F[-(3 \text{ m})\sin 60^\circ] = R(0)$$

$$F_B - F_F = 20 \text{ kN} \quad (1)$$

Also $\Sigma M_z:$ $F_A(x_A) + F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) + F_E(x_E) + F_F(x_F) = R(x_G)$

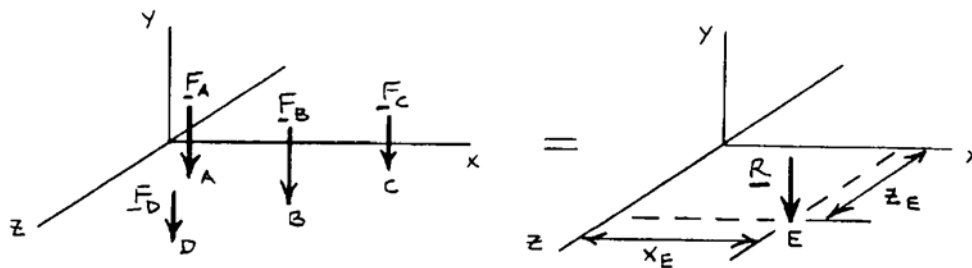
$$(80 \text{ kN})[-(3 \text{ m})\cos 60^\circ - 1.5 \text{ m}] + F_B(-1.5 \text{ m}) + (40 \text{ kN})(1.5 \text{ m}) \\ + (100 \text{ kN})[(3 \text{ m})\cos 60^\circ + 1.5 \text{ m}] + (60 \text{ kN})(1.5 \text{ m}) + F_F(-1.5 \text{ m}) = R(0)$$

$$F_B + F_F = 140 \text{ kN} \quad (2)$$

Solving equations (1) and (2):

$$F_B = 80.0 \text{ kN} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_F = 60.0 \text{ kN} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 125.


Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}$

$$-(116 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (470 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (66 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (28 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(680 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} \quad R = 680 \text{ kips} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Have $\Sigma M_x: F_A(z_A) + F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) = R(z_E)$

$$(116 \text{ kips})(24 \text{ ft}) + (470 \text{ kips})(48 \text{ ft}) + (66 \text{ kips})(18 \text{ ft}) + (28 \text{ kips})(100.5 \text{ ft}) = (680 \text{ kips})(z_E)$$

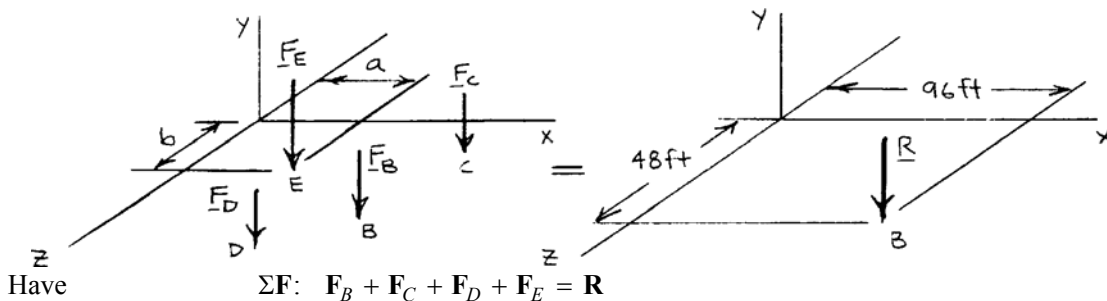
$$\therefore z_E = 43.156 \text{ ft or } z_E = 43.2 \text{ ft} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Have $\Sigma M_z: F_A(x_A) + F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) = R(x_E)$

$$(116 \text{ kips})(30 \text{ ft}) + (470 \text{ kips})(96 \text{ ft}) + (66 \text{ kips})(162 \text{ ft}) + (28 \text{ kips})(96 \text{ ft}) = (680 \text{ kips})(x_E)$$

$$\therefore x_E = 91.147 \text{ or } x_E = 91.1 \text{ ft} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 126.



$$-(470 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (66 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (28 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} - (116 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(680 \text{ kips})\mathbf{j}$$

Have $\Sigma M_x: F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) + F_E(z_E) = R(z_B)$

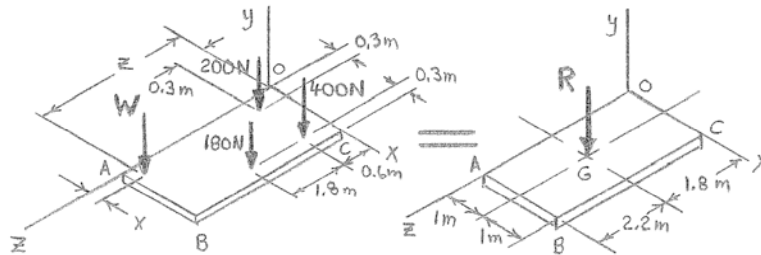
$$(470 \text{ kips})(48 \text{ ft}) + (66 \text{ kips})(18 \text{ ft}) + (28 \text{ kips})(100.5 \text{ ft}) + (116 \text{ kips})(b) = (680 \text{ kips})(48 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore b = 52.397 \text{ ft or } b = 52.4 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have $\Sigma M_z: F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) + F_E(x_E) = R(x_B)$

$$(470 \text{ kips})(96 \text{ ft}) + (66 \text{ kips})(162 \text{ ft}) + (28 \text{ kips})(96 \text{ ft}) + (116 \text{ kips})(a) = (680 \text{ kips})(96 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore a = 58.448 \text{ ft or } a = 58.4 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 127.


For the smallest weight on the trailer so that the resultant force of the four weights acts over the axle at the intersection with the center line of the trailer, the added $0.6 \times 0.6 \times 1.2$ -m box should be placed adjacent to one of the edges of the trailer with the 0.6×0.6 -m side on the bottom. The edges to be considered are based on the location of the resultant for the three given weights.

$$\text{Have} \quad \Sigma \mathbf{F}: -(200 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (400 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (180 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(780 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{Have} \quad \Sigma M_z: (200 \text{ N})(0.3 \text{ m}) + (400 \text{ N})(1.7 \text{ m}) + (180 \text{ N})(1.7 \text{ m}) = (780 \text{ N})(x)$$

$$\therefore x = 1.34103 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Have} \quad \Sigma M_x: (200 \text{ N})(0.3 \text{ m}) + (400 \text{ N})(0.6 \text{ m}) + (180 \text{ N})(2.4 \text{ m}) = (780 \text{ N})(z)$$

$$\therefore z = 0.93846 \text{ m}$$

From the statement of the problem, it is known that the resultant of \mathbf{R} from the original loading and the lightest load \mathbf{W} passes through G , the point of intersection of the two center lines. Thus, $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_G = 0$.

Further, since the lightest load \mathbf{W} is to be as small as possible, the fourth box should be placed as far from G as possible without the box overhanging the trailer. These two requirements imply

$$(0.3 \text{ m} \leq x \leq 1 \text{ m}) \quad (1.8 \text{ m} \leq z \leq 3.7 \text{ m})$$

continued

$$\text{Let } x = 0.3 \text{ m,} \quad \Sigma M_{Gz}: (200 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) - (400 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) - (180 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) + W(0.7 \text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore W = 380 \text{ N}$$

$$\Sigma M_{Gx}: -(200 \text{ N})(1.5 \text{ m}) - (400 \text{ N})(1.2 \text{ m}) + (180 \text{ N})(0.6 \text{ m}) + (380 \text{ N})(z - 1.8 \text{ m}) = 0$$

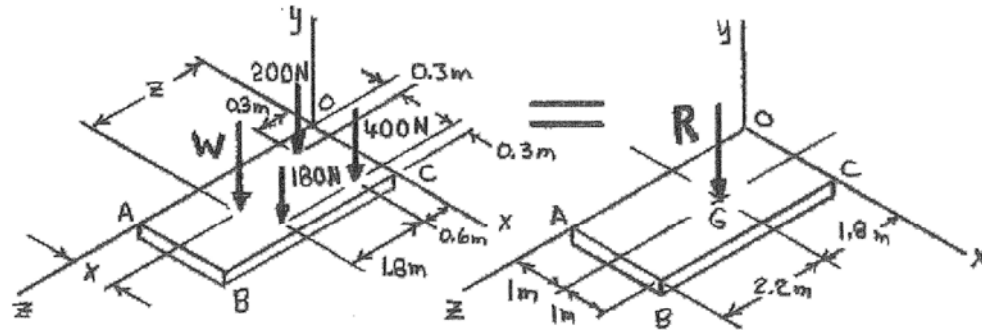
$$\therefore z = 3.5684 \text{ m} < 3.7 \text{ m} \quad \therefore \text{acceptable}$$

$$\text{Let } z = 3.7 \text{ m,} \quad \Sigma M_{Gx}: -(200 \text{ N})(1.5 \text{ m}) - (400 \text{ N})(1.2 \text{ m}) + (180 \text{ N})(0.6 \text{ m}) + W(1.7 \text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore W = 395.29 \text{ N} > 380 \text{ N}$$

Since the weight W found for $x = 0.3 \text{ m}$ is less than W found for $z = 3.7 \text{ m}$, $x = 0.3 \text{ m}$ results in the smallest weight W .

or $W = 380 \text{ N}$ at $(0.3 \text{ m}, 0, 3.57 \text{ m}) \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 128.


For the largest additional weight on the trailer with the box having at least one side coinciding with the side of the trailer, the box must be as close as possible to point G . For $x = 0.6$ m, with a small side of the box touching the z -axis, satisfies this condition.

$$\text{Let } x = 0.6 \text{ m, } \quad \Sigma M_{Gz}: \quad (200 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) - (400 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) - (180 \text{ N})(0.7 \text{ m}) + W(0.4 \text{ m}) = 0$$

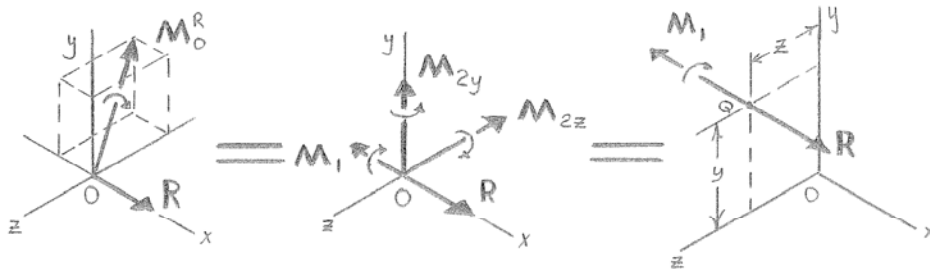
$$\therefore W = 665 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{and} \quad \Sigma M_{Gx}: \quad -(200 \text{ N})(1.5 \text{ m}) - (400 \text{ N})(1.2 \text{ m}) + (180 \text{ N})(0.6 \text{ m}) + (665 \text{ N})(z - 1.8 \text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore z = 2.8105 \text{ m} \quad (2 \text{ m} < z < 4 \text{ m}) \quad \therefore \text{acceptable}$$

$$\text{or } W = 665 \text{ N at } (0.6 \text{ m}, 0, 2.81 \text{ m}) \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 129.



First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple system at the origin.

$$\text{Have} \quad \Sigma \mathbf{F}: (2P)\mathbf{i} - (P)\mathbf{j} + (P)\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = (2P)\mathbf{i}$$

$$\text{Have} \quad \Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \Sigma (\mathbf{r}_O \times \mathbf{F}) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = Pa \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & 2 & 2.5 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = Pa(-1.5\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k})$$

$$(a) \quad \mathbf{R} = 2P\mathbf{i} \quad \text{or Magnitude of } \mathbf{R} = 2P \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\text{Direction of } \mathbf{R}: \theta_x = 0^\circ, \theta_y = -90^\circ, \theta_z = 90^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} (b) \text{ Have} \quad M_1 &= \lambda_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R & \lambda_R &= \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R} \\ &= \mathbf{i} \cdot (-1.5Pa\mathbf{i} + 5Pa\mathbf{j} - 6Pa\mathbf{k}) \\ &= -1.5Pa \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and pitch} \quad P = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{-1.5Pa}{2P} = -0.75a \quad \text{or } P = -0.75a \blacktriangleleft$$

(c) Have

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (5Pa)\mathbf{j} - (6Pa)\mathbf{k}$$

Require

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{O/O} \times \mathbf{R}$$

$$(5Pa)\mathbf{j} - (6Pa)\mathbf{k} = (y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}) \times (2P\mathbf{i}) = -(2Py)\mathbf{k} + (2Pz)\mathbf{j}$$

From

$$\mathbf{i}: 5Pa = 2Pz$$

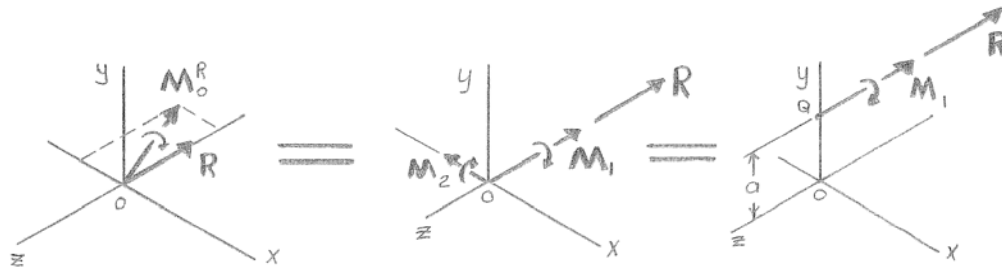
$$\therefore z = 2.5a$$

From

$$\mathbf{k}: -6Pa = -2Py$$

$$\therefore y = 3a$$

\therefore The axis of the wrench is parallel to the x -axis and intersects the yz -plane at $y = 3a, z = 2.5a$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 130.


First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: P\mathbf{i} - P\mathbf{i} - P\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -P\mathbf{k}$$

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: -P(3a)\mathbf{k} - P(3a)\mathbf{j} + P(-a\mathbf{i} + 3a\mathbf{j}) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_O^R = Pa(-\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{k})$$

Then let vectors $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_1)$ represent the components of the wrench, where their directions are the same.

(a) $\mathbf{R} = -P\mathbf{k}$ or Magnitude of $\mathbf{R} = P \blacktriangleleft$

$$\text{Direction of } \mathbf{R}: \theta_x = 90^\circ, \theta_y = 90^\circ, \theta_z = -180^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) Have

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 &= \lambda_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \\ &= -\mathbf{k} \cdot [Pa(-\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{k})] \\ &= 3Pa \end{aligned}$$

and pitch

$$P = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{3Pa}{P} = 3a \quad \text{or } P = 3a \blacktriangleleft$$

(c) Have $\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = Pa(-\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{k}) - (-3Pa\mathbf{k}) = -Pa\mathbf{i}$$

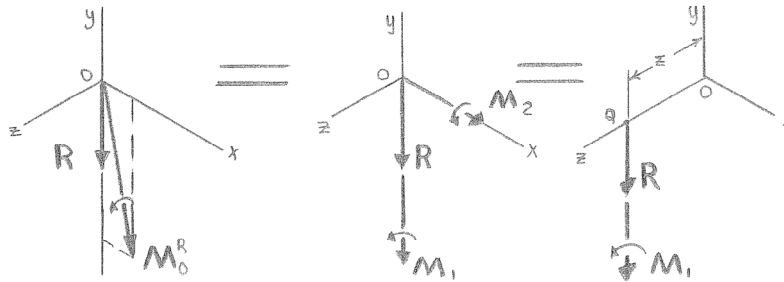
Require $\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$-Pa\mathbf{i} = (x\mathbf{i} + y\mathbf{j}) \times (-P)\mathbf{k} = Px\mathbf{j} - Py\mathbf{i}$$

From $\mathbf{i}: -Pa = -Py$ or $y = a$

$\mathbf{j}: x = 0$

\therefore The axis of the wrench is parallel to the z-axis and intersects the xy plane at $x = 0, y = a \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 131.


First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

$$\text{Have } \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad -(10 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (11 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(21 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{Have } \Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \quad \Sigma(\mathbf{r}_O \times \mathbf{F}) + \Sigma \mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_O^R &= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 0.5 \\ 0 & -10 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & -0.375 \\ 0 & -11 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \text{N}\cdot\text{m} - (12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} \\ &= (0.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

(a)

$$\mathbf{R} = -(21 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

or

$$\mathbf{R} = -(21.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)

$$\text{Have } M_1 = \lambda_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \quad \lambda_R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R}$$

$$= (-\mathbf{j}) \cdot [(0.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}]$$

$$= 12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{M}_1 = -(12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{and pitch } P = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{12 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{21 \text{ N}} = 0.57143 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } P = 0.571 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

(c)

Have

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (0.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i}$$

Require

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{O/O} \times \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore (0.875 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{i} = (x\mathbf{i} + z\mathbf{k}) \times [-(21 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}]$$

$$0.875\mathbf{i} = -(21x)\mathbf{k} + (21z)\mathbf{i}$$

From **i**: $0.875 = 21z$

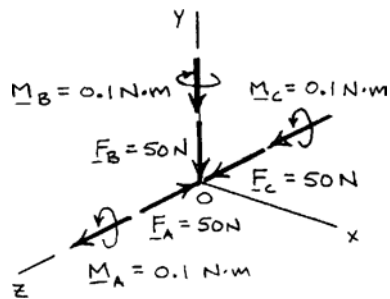
$$\therefore z = 0.041667 \text{ m}$$

From **k**: $0 = -21x$

$$\therefore z = 0$$

\therefore The axis of the wrench is parallel to the y -axis and intersects the xz -plane at $x = 0$, $z = 41.7 \text{ mm}$ ◀

Chapter 3, Solution 132.



(a) First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple system.

$$\text{Have } \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad -(50 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} - (50 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (50 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = -(50 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}; \quad R = 50 \text{ N}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = -(50.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \quad (0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} - (0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\mathbf{M}_O^R = -(0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(b) \quad \text{Have} \quad M_1 = \lambda_R \times \mathbf{M}_O^R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R} \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

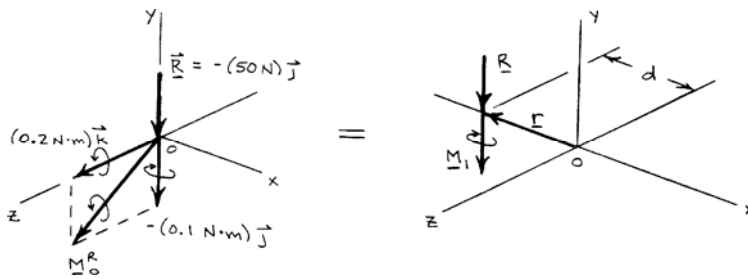
$$= -\mathbf{j} \cdot [-(0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{and pitch} \quad P = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{50 \text{ N}} = 0.002 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } P = 2.00 \text{ mm} \blacktriangleleft$$

(c)



$$\text{Have} \quad \mathbf{M}_1 = PR = (0.002 \text{ m})[-(50 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}]$$

$$= -(0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j}$$

Note that because $\mathbf{M}_z = (0.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$, the line of action of the wrench must pass through the x -axis to compensate for \mathbf{M}_z as shown above:

With $\mathbf{M}_1 + (\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{R}) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$

Then $-(0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + [-(d)\mathbf{i} \times -(50\text{N})\mathbf{j}]$

$$= -(0.1 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{j} + (0.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } [(50 \text{ N})(d)]\mathbf{k} = (0.2 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{and } d = 0.004 \text{ m}$$

$$x = -d = -0.004 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{or } x = -4.00 \text{ mm}, z = 0 \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 133.

First replace the given couples with an equivalent force-couple system $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_O^R)$ at the origin.

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{R} = -(35 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \quad \mathbf{M}_O^R &= -(200 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + [(8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}] \times [-(35 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i}] \\ &\quad - (140 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} + [(10 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (4 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}] \times [-(12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] \\ &= (-200 - 48)\mathbf{i} + (-280 + 120)\mathbf{j} + (280 - 140)\mathbf{k} \\ &= -(248 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (1600 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (140 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now} \quad R &= \sqrt{(-35 \text{ lb})^2 + (-12 \text{ lb})^2} \\ &= 37 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Then} \quad \lambda_{\text{axis}} = \frac{1}{37}(-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k})$$

$$(a) \quad \mathbf{R} = -(35.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (12.00)\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} (b) \quad M_1 &= \lambda_{\text{axis}} \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \\ &= \frac{1}{37}(-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-248\mathbf{i} - 160\mathbf{j} + 140\mathbf{k})(\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}) \\ &= \frac{1}{37}(35 \times 248 - 12 \times 140)(\text{lb}\cdot\text{in.}) \\ &= \frac{7000}{37} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Then} \quad P = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{\frac{7000}{37} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{37 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\text{or } P = 5.11 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$$

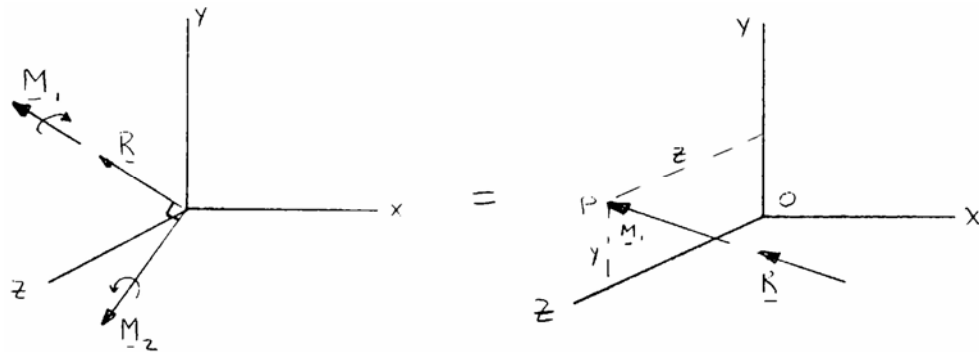
(c) Have $\mathbf{M}_1 = \lambda_{\text{axis}} M_1$

$$= \frac{7000 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{37^2} (-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k})$$

Then $\mathbf{M}_O^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$

or $\mathbf{M}_2 = (-248\mathbf{i} - 160\mathbf{j} + 140\mathbf{k}) - \frac{7000}{37^2} (-35\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{k})$

$$= -(69.037 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (160 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (201.36 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$



Require $\mathbf{M}_z = \mathbf{r}_{O/P} \times \mathbf{R}$

or $-69.037\mathbf{i} - 160\mathbf{j} + 201.36\mathbf{k} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & y & z \\ -35 & 0 & -12 \end{vmatrix}$

j: $-160 = -35z$

or $z = 4.57 \text{ in.}$

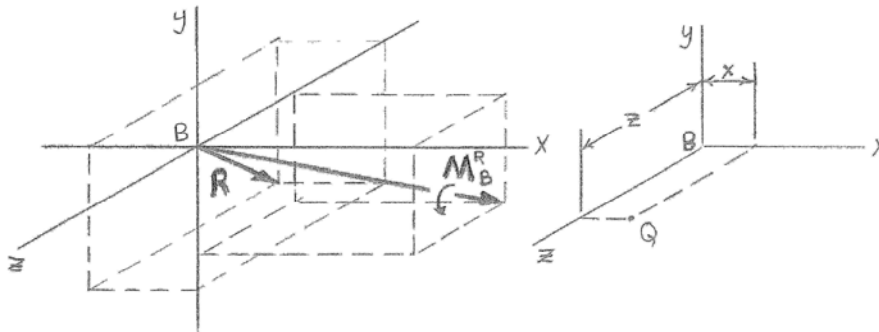
k: $201.36 = 35y$

or $y = 5.75 \text{ in.}$

\therefore The point of intersection is defined by

$y = 5.75 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$

$z = 4.57 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 134.


First reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin at B .

$$(a) \quad \text{Have } \Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad -(79.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} - (51 \text{ lb})\left(\frac{8}{17}\mathbf{i} + \frac{15}{17}\mathbf{j}\right) = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(24.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (45.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (79.2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

and

$$R = 94.2 \text{ lb}$$

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_B: \quad \mathbf{r}_{A/B} \times \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{M}_A + \mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{M}_B^R$$

$$\mathbf{M}_B^R = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & -20 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -79.2 \end{vmatrix} - 660\mathbf{k} - 714\left(\frac{8}{17}\mathbf{i} + \frac{15}{17}\mathbf{j}\right) = 1584\mathbf{i} - 660\mathbf{k} - 42(8\mathbf{i} + 15\mathbf{j})$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_B^R = (1248 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (630 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (660 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(b) \quad \text{Have } M_1 = \lambda_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \quad \lambda_R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R}$$

$$= \frac{-24.0\mathbf{i} - 45.0\mathbf{j} - 79.2\mathbf{k}}{94.2} \cdot [(1248 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (630 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (660 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= 537.89 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\text{and} \quad \mathbf{M}_1 = M_1 \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R$$

$$= -(137.044 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (256.96 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (452.24 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{Then pitch } p = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{537.89 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}}{94.2 \text{ lb}} = 5.7101 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{or } p = 5.71 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$(c) \quad \text{Have} \quad \mathbf{M}_B^R = \mathbf{M}_1 + \mathbf{M}_2$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_B^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (1248\mathbf{i} - 630\mathbf{j} - 660\mathbf{k}) - (-137.044\mathbf{i} - 256.96\mathbf{j} - 452.24\mathbf{k})$$

$$= (1385.04 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (373.04 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} - (207.76 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{Require} \quad \mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/B} \times \mathbf{R}$$

$$1385.04\mathbf{i} - 373.04\mathbf{j} - 207.76\mathbf{k} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ x & 0 & z \\ -24 & -45 & -79.2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (45z)\mathbf{i} - (24z)\mathbf{j} + (79.2x)\mathbf{j} - (45x)\mathbf{k}$$

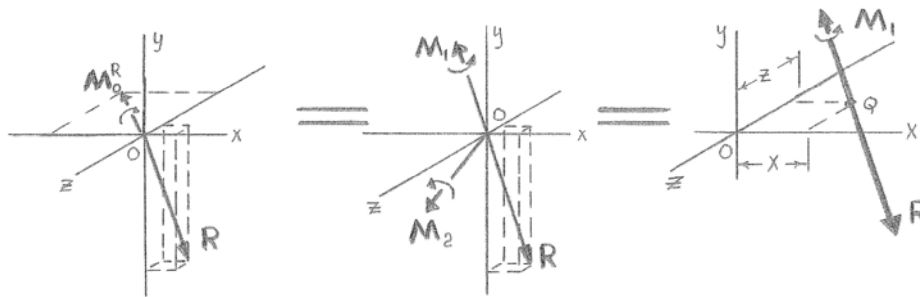
$$\text{From } \mathbf{i}: \quad 1385.04 = 45z \quad \therefore z = 30.779 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{k}: \quad -207.76 = -45x \quad \therefore x = 4.6169 \text{ in.}$$

\therefore The axis of the wrench intersects the xz -plane

at

$$x = 4.62 \text{ in.}, \quad z = 30.8 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 135.


(a) First reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

Have $\Sigma \mathbf{F}: P\lambda_{BA} + P\lambda_{DC} + P\lambda_{DE} = \mathbf{R}$

$$\mathbf{R} = P \left[\left(\frac{4}{5}\mathbf{j} - \frac{3}{5}\mathbf{k} \right) + \left(\frac{3}{5}\mathbf{i} - \frac{4}{5}\mathbf{j} \right) + \left(\frac{-9}{25}\mathbf{i} - \frac{4}{5}\mathbf{j} + \frac{12}{25}\mathbf{k} \right) \right]$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = \frac{3P}{25}(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) \blacktriangleleft$$

$$R = \frac{3P}{25} \sqrt{(2)^2 + (20)^2 + (1)^2} = \frac{27\sqrt{5}}{25}P$$

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}: \Sigma(\mathbf{r}_O \times P) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$(24a)\mathbf{j} \times \left(\frac{-4P}{5}\mathbf{j} - \frac{3P}{5}\mathbf{k} \right) + (20a)\mathbf{j} \times \left(\frac{3P}{5}\mathbf{i} - \frac{4P}{5}\mathbf{j} \right) + (20a)\mathbf{j} \times \left(\frac{-9P}{25}\mathbf{i} - \frac{4P}{5}\mathbf{j} + \frac{12P}{25}\mathbf{k} \right) = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_O^R = \frac{24Pa}{5}(-\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k})$$

(b)

Have

$$M_1 = \lambda_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\text{where } \lambda_R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R} = \frac{3P}{25}(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) \frac{25}{27\sqrt{5}P} = \frac{1}{9\sqrt{5}}(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{Then } M_1 = \frac{1}{9\sqrt{5}}(2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) \cdot \frac{24Pa}{5}(-\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}) = \frac{-8Pa}{15\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\text{and pitch } p = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{-8Pa}{15\sqrt{5}} \left(\frac{25}{27\sqrt{5}P} \right) = \frac{-8a}{81} \quad \text{or } p = -0.0988a \blacktriangleleft$$

(c)

$$\mathbf{M}_1 = M_1 \boldsymbol{\lambda}_R = \frac{-8Pa}{15\sqrt{5}} \left(\frac{1}{9\sqrt{5}} \right) (2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = \frac{8Pa}{675} (-2\mathbf{i} + 20\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = \frac{24Pa}{5}(-\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}) - \frac{8Pa}{675}(-2\mathbf{i} + 20\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = \frac{8Pa}{675}(-403\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - 406\mathbf{k})$$

Require

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \left(\frac{8Pa}{675} \right) (-403\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - 406\mathbf{k}) &= (x\mathbf{i} + z\mathbf{k}) \times \left(\frac{3P}{25} \right) (2\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) \\ &= \left(\frac{3P}{25} \right) [20z\mathbf{i} + (x + 2z)\mathbf{j} - 20x\mathbf{k}] \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{i}: \quad 8(-403) \frac{Pa}{675} = 20z \left(\frac{3P}{25} \right) \quad \therefore z = -1.99012a$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{k}: \quad 8(-406) \frac{Pa}{675} = -20x \left(\frac{3P}{25} \right) \quad \therefore x = 2.0049a$$

\therefore The axis of the wrench intersects the xz -plane at

$$x = 2.00a, z = -1.990a \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 136.

First reduce the given force-couple system to an equivalent force-couple system (\mathbf{R} , \mathbf{M}_B) at point B .

$$d_{BD} = \sqrt{(-480 \text{ mm})^2 + (560 \text{ mm})^2 + (-480 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 880 \text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BD} = F_{BD}\lambda_{BD} = \frac{132 \text{ N}}{880}(-480\mathbf{i} + 560\mathbf{j} - 480\mathbf{k})$$

$$= (12 \text{ N})(-6\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k})$$

$$d_{EB} = \sqrt{(240 \text{ mm})^2 + (-220 \text{ mm})^2 + (480 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 580 \text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{EB} = F_{EB}\lambda_{EB} = \frac{145 \text{ N}}{580}(240\mathbf{i} - 220\mathbf{j} + 480\mathbf{k})$$

$$= (5 \text{ N})(12\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j} + 24\mathbf{k})$$

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \quad \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{F}_{BD} + \mathbf{F}_{EB}$$

$$= (12 \text{ N})(-6\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}) + 5 \text{ N}(12\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j} + 24\mathbf{k})$$

$$= -(12 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (29 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (48 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$d_{BF} = \sqrt{(340 \text{ mm})^2 + (240 \text{ mm})^2 + (-60 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 20\sqrt{442} \text{ mm}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{M}_B = \frac{20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{20\sqrt{442}}(340\mathbf{i} + 240\mathbf{j} - 60\mathbf{k})$$

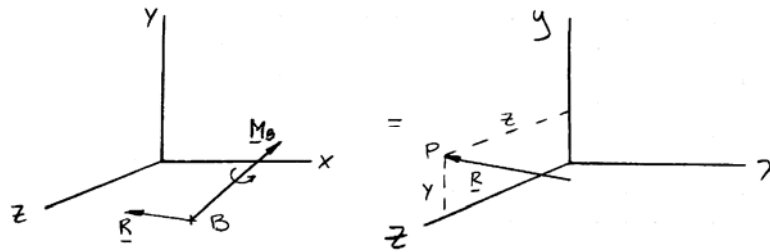
$$= \frac{20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{\sqrt{442}}(17\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})$$

Now determine whether \mathbf{R} and \mathbf{M}_B are perpendicular

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{R} \cdot \mathbf{M}_B &= (-12\mathbf{j} + 29\mathbf{j} + 48\mathbf{k}) \cdot \frac{20}{\sqrt{442}}(17\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) \\ &= \frac{20}{\sqrt{442}}(-12 \times 17 + 29 \times 12 - 48 \times 3) \\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \mathbf{R}$ and \mathbf{M}_B are perpendicular so that $(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}_B)$ can be reduced to the single equivalent force

$$\mathbf{R} = -(12.00 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (29.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (48.0 \text{ N})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$



Now require $\mathbf{M}_B = \mathbf{r}_{BP} \times \mathbf{R}$

$$\text{or } \frac{20 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}}{\sqrt{442}}(17\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -0.480 & y & z - 0.480 \\ -12 & 29 & 48 \end{vmatrix} (\text{N}\cdot\text{m})$$

$$\mathbf{j}: \frac{20 \times 12}{\sqrt{442}} = -12(z - 0.480) + 0.480(48)$$

$$\text{or } z = 1.449 \text{ m}$$

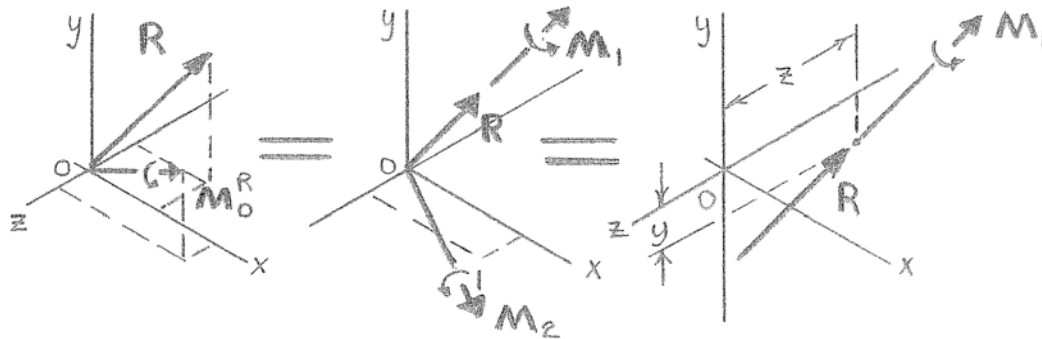
$$\mathbf{k}: \frac{-20 \times 3}{\sqrt{442}} = -0.480(29) + 12y$$

$$\text{or } y = 0.922 \text{ m}$$

\therefore The point of intersection is defined by

$$y = 0.922 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$z = 1.449 \text{ m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 137.


First, reduce the given force system to a force-couple at the origin.

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_G = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = (10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} + 14 \text{ lb} \left[\frac{(4 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (6 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (12 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{14 \text{ in.}} \right] = (4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (2 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

and

$$R = \sqrt{56} \text{ lb}$$

Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_O: \Sigma (\mathbf{r}_O \times \mathbf{F}) + \Sigma \mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{M}_O^R$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_O^R &= [(12 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} \times (10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] + \left\{ (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} \times [(4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (12 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}] \right\} \\ &+ (84 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}) \left[\frac{(16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}}{20 \text{ in.}} \right] + (120 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}) \left[\frac{(4 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (6 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{14 \text{ in.}} \right] \\ \therefore \mathbf{M}_O^R &= (221.49 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (38.743 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (147.429 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \\ &= (18.4572 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (3.2286 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (12.2858 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

The force-couple at O can be replaced by a single force if the direction of \mathbf{R} is perpendicular to \mathbf{M}_O^R .

To be perpendicular $\mathbf{R} \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Have} \quad \mathbf{R} \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R &= (4\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) \cdot (18.4572\mathbf{i} + 3.2286\mathbf{j} + 12.2858\mathbf{k}) = 0? \\ &= 73.829 + 19.3716 - 24.572 \\ &\neq 0 \end{aligned}$$

\therefore System cannot be reduced to a single equivalent force.

To reduce to an equivalent wrench, the moment component along the line of action of \mathbf{P} is found.

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 &= \lambda_R \cdot \mathbf{M}_O^R \quad \lambda_R = \frac{\mathbf{R}}{R} \\ &= \left[\frac{(4\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})}{\sqrt{56}} \right] \cdot (18.4572\mathbf{i} + 3.2286\mathbf{j} + 12.2858\mathbf{k}) \\ &= 9.1709 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and} \quad \mathbf{M}_1 = M_1 \lambda_R = (9.1709 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})(0.53452\mathbf{i} + 0.80178\mathbf{j} - 0.26726\mathbf{k})$$

$$\text{And pitch} \quad p = \frac{M_1}{R} = \frac{9.1709 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}}{\sqrt{56} \text{ lb}} = 1.22551 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{or } p = 1.226 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_2 &= \mathbf{M}_O^R - \mathbf{M}_1 = (18.4572\mathbf{i} + 3.2286\mathbf{j} + 12.2858\mathbf{k}) - (9.1709)(0.53452\mathbf{i} + 0.80178\mathbf{j} - 0.26726\mathbf{k}) \\ &= (13.5552 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (4.1244 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (14.7368 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

Require

$$\mathbf{M}_2 = \mathbf{r}_{Q/O} \times \mathbf{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (13.5552\mathbf{i} - 4.1244\mathbf{j} + 14.7368\mathbf{k}) &= (y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}) \times (4\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) \\ &= -(2y + 6z)\mathbf{i} + (4z)\mathbf{j} - (4y)\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{j}: \quad -4.1244 = 4z \quad \text{or} \quad z = -1.0311 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{k}: \quad 14.7368 = -4y \quad \text{or} \quad y = -3.6842 \text{ ft}$$

\therefore line of action of the wrench intersects the yz plane at

$$y = -3.68 \text{ ft}, \quad z = 1.031 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 138.

Define $\mathbf{F}_A = (F_A)_x \mathbf{i} + (F_A)_y \mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{F}_B = (F_B)_x \mathbf{i} + (F_B)_y \mathbf{j}$$

Then $\Sigma F_x: (F_A)_x + (F_B)_x = 0$

$$(F_A)_x = -(F_B)_x$$

$\Sigma F_y: (F_A)_y + (F_B)_y = R$

$$(F_A)_y = R - (F_B)_y$$

and $\Sigma \mathbf{M}_A: b\mathbf{k} \times [(F_B)_x \mathbf{i} + (F_B)_y \mathbf{j}] = -a\mathbf{k} + R\mathbf{j} + M\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{i}: -b(F_B)_y = aR$

or $(F_B)_y = -\frac{a}{b}R$

Then $(F_A)_y = R - \left(-\frac{a}{b}R\right)$

$$= R\left(1 + \frac{a}{b}\right)$$

$\mathbf{j}: b(F_B)_x = M$

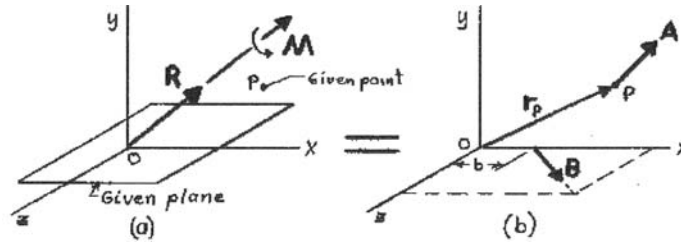
or $(F_B)_x = \frac{M}{b}$

Then $(F_A)_x = -\frac{M}{b}$

$$\therefore \mathbf{F}_A = -\frac{M}{b}\mathbf{i} + R\left(1 + \frac{a}{b}\right)\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{F}_B = \frac{M}{b}\mathbf{i} - \frac{a}{b}R\mathbf{j} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 139.



First, choose a coordinate system so that the xy plane coincides with the given plane. Also, position the coordinate system so that the line of action of the wrench passes through the origin as shown in Figure *a*. Since the orientation of the plane and the components (\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{M}) of the wrench are known, it follows that the scalar components of \mathbf{R} and \mathbf{M} are known relative to the shown coordinate system.

A force system to be shown as equivalent is illustrated in Figure *b*. Let \mathbf{A} be the force passing through the given point P and \mathbf{B} be the force that lies in the given plane. Let b be the x -axis intercept of \mathbf{B} .

The known components of the wrench can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{R} = R_x \mathbf{i} + R_y \mathbf{j} + R_z \mathbf{k} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{M} = M_x \mathbf{i} + M_y \mathbf{j} + M_z \mathbf{k}$$

while the unknown forces \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{B} can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{A} = A_x \mathbf{i} + A_y \mathbf{j} + A_z \mathbf{k} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{B} = B_x \mathbf{i} + B_z \mathbf{k}$$

Since the position vector of point P is given, it follows that the scalar components (x, y, z) of the position vector \mathbf{r}_P are also known. $\mathbf{p}(x,y,z)$

Then, for equivalence of the two systems

$$\Sigma F_x: R_x = A_x + B_x \tag{1}$$

$$\Sigma F_y: R_y = A_y \tag{2}$$

$$\Sigma F_z: R_z = A_z + B_z \tag{3}$$

$$\Sigma M_x: M_x = yA_z - zA_y \tag{4}$$

$$\Sigma M_y: M_y = zA_x - xA_z - bB_z \tag{5}$$

$$\Sigma M_z: M_z = xA_y - yA_x \tag{6}$$

continued

Based on the above six independent equations for the six unknowns $(A_x, A_y, A_z, B_x, B_z, b)$, there exists a unique solution for **A** and **B**.

From Equation (2)

$$A_y = R_y \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (6)

$$A_x = \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)(xR_y - M_z) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (1)

$$B_x = R_x - \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)(xR_y - M_z) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (4)

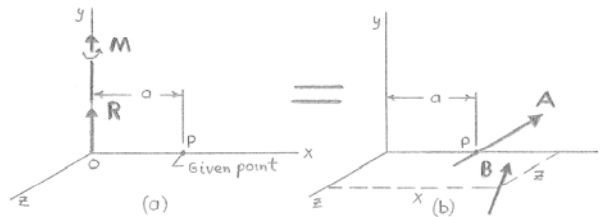
$$A_z = \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)(M_x + zR_y) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (3)

$$B_z = R_z - \left(\frac{1}{y}\right)(M_x + zR_y) \blacktriangleleft$$

Equation (5)

$$b = \frac{(xM_x + yM_y + zM_z)}{(M_x - yR_z + zR_y)} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 140.


First, observe that it is always possible to construct a line perpendicular to a given line so that the constructed line also passes through a given point. Thus, it is possible to align one of the coordinate axes of a rectangular coordinate system with the axis of the wrench while one of the other axes passes through the given point.

See Figures *a* and *b*.

Have $\mathbf{R} = R\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{M} = M\mathbf{j}$ and are known.

The unknown forces \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{B} can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{A} = A_x\mathbf{i} + A_y\mathbf{j} + A_z\mathbf{k} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{B} = B_x\mathbf{i} + B_y\mathbf{j} + B_z\mathbf{k}$$

The distance a is known. It is assumed that force \mathbf{B} intersects the xz plane at $(x, 0, z)$. Then for equivalence

$$\sum F_x: 0 = A_x + B_x \quad (1)$$

$$\sum F_y: R = A_y + B_y \quad (2)$$

$$\sum F_z: 0 = A_z + B_z \quad (3)$$

$$\sum M_x: 0 = -zB_y \quad (4)$$

$$\sum M_y: M = -aA_z - xB_z + zB_x \quad (5)$$

$$\sum M_z: 0 = aA_y + xB_y \quad (6)$$

Since \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{B} are made perpendicular,

$$\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B} = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad A_xB_x + A_yB_y + A_zB_z = 0 \quad (7)$$

There are eight unknowns:

$$A_x, A_y, A_z, B_x, B_y, B_z, x, z$$

But only seven independent equations. Therefore, *there exists an infinite number of solutions.*

continued

Next consider Equation (4):

$$0 = -zB_y$$

If $B_y = 0$, Equation (7) becomes

$$A_x B_x + A_z B_z = 0$$

Using Equations (1) and (3) this equation becomes $A_x^2 + A_z^2 = 0$

Since the components of \mathbf{A} must be real, a nontrivial solution is not possible. Thus, it is required that $B_y \neq 0$, so that from Equation (4), $z = 0$.

To obtain one possible solution, arbitrarily let $A_x = 0$.

(Note: Setting A_y , A_z , or B_z equal to zero results in unacceptable solutions.)

The defining equations then become.

$$0 = B_x \quad (1')$$

$$R = A_y + B_y \quad (2)$$

$$0 = A_z + B_z \quad (3)$$

$$M = -aA_z - xB_z \quad (5')$$

$$0 = aA_y + xB_y \quad (6)$$

$$A_y B_y + A_z B_z = 0 \quad (7')$$

Then Equation (2) can be written

$$A_y = R - B_y$$

Equation (3) can be written

$$B_z = -A_z$$

Equation (6) can be written

$$x = -\frac{aA_y}{B_y}$$

Substituting into Equation (5)',

$$M = -aA_z - \left(-a \frac{R - B_y}{B_y} \right) (-A_z)$$

or

$$A_z = -\frac{M}{aR} B_y \quad (8)$$

Substituting into Equation (7)',

$$(R - B_y) B_y + \left(-\frac{M}{aR} B_y \right) \left(\frac{M}{aR} B_y \right) = 0$$

or

$$B_y = \frac{a^2 R^3}{a^2 R^2 + M^2}$$

Then from Equations (2), (8), and (3)

$$A_y = R - \frac{a^2 R^3}{a^2 R^2 + M^2} = \frac{RM^2}{a^2 R^2 + M^2}$$

$$A_z = -\frac{M}{aR} \left(\frac{a^2 R^3}{a^2 R^2 + M^2} \right) = -\frac{aR^2 M}{a^2 R^2 + M^2}$$

$$B_z = \frac{aR^2 M}{a^2 R^2 + M^2}$$

In summary

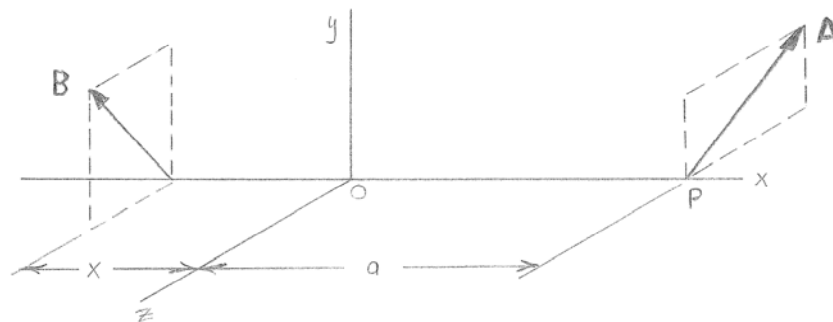
$$\mathbf{A} = \frac{RM}{a^2 R^2 + M^2} (M\mathbf{j} - aR\mathbf{k})$$

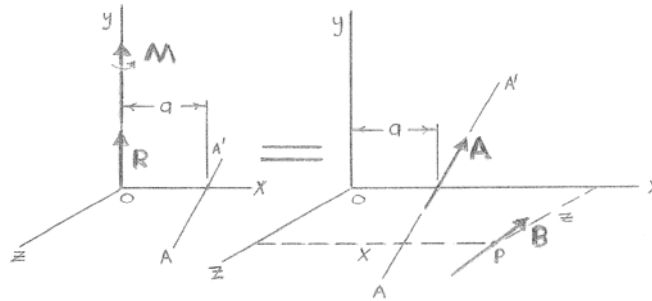
$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{aR^2}{a^2 R^2 + M^2} (aR\mathbf{j} + M\mathbf{k})$$

Which shows that it is possible to replace a wrench with two perpendicular forces, one of which is applied at a given point.

Lastly, if $R > 0$ and $M > 0$, it follows from the equations found for \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{B} that $A_y > 0$ and $B_y > 0$.

From Equation (6), $x < 0$ (assuming $a > 0$). Then, as a consequence of letting $A_x = 0$, force \mathbf{A} lies in a plane parallel to the yz plane and to the right of the origin, while force \mathbf{B} lies in a plane parallel to the yz plane but to the left of the origin, as shown in the figure below.



Chapter 3, Solution 141.


First, choose a rectangular coordinate system where one axis coincides with the axis of the wrench and another axis intersects the prescribed line of action (AA'). Note that it has been assumed that the line of action of force \mathbf{B} intersects the xz plane at point $P(x, 0, z)$. Denoting the known direction of line AA' by

$$\lambda_A = \lambda_x \mathbf{i} + \lambda_y \mathbf{j} + \lambda_z \mathbf{k}$$

it follows that force \mathbf{A} can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{A} = A\lambda_A = A(\lambda_x \mathbf{i} + \lambda_y \mathbf{j} + \lambda_z \mathbf{k})$$

Force \mathbf{B} can be expressed as

$$\mathbf{B} = B_x \mathbf{i} + B_y \mathbf{j} + B_z \mathbf{k}$$

Next, observe that since the axis of the wrench and the prescribed line of action AA' are known, it follows that the distance a can be determined. In the following solution, it is assumed that a is known.

Then, for equivalence

$$\Sigma F_x: 0 = A\lambda_x + B_x \quad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y: R = A\lambda_y + B_y \quad (2)$$

$$\Sigma F_z: 0 = A\lambda_z + B_z \quad (3)$$

$$\Sigma M_x: 0 = -zB_y \quad (4)$$

$$\Sigma M_y: M = -aA\lambda_z + zB_x - xB_z \quad (5)$$

$$\Sigma M_z: 0 = aA\lambda_y + xB_y \quad (6)$$

Since there are six unknowns (A, B_x, B_y, B_z, x, z) and six independent equations, it will be possible to obtain a solution.

Case I: Let $z = 0$ to satisfy Equation (4)

Now Equation (2)

$$A\lambda_y = R - B_y$$

Equation (3)

$$B_z = -A\lambda_z$$

Equation (6)

$$x = -\frac{aA\lambda_y}{B_y} = -\left(\frac{a}{B_y}\right)(R - B_y)$$

Substitution into Equation (5)

$$M = -aA\lambda_z - \left[-\left(\frac{a}{B_y}\right)(R - B_y)(-A\lambda_z) \right]$$

$$\therefore A = -\frac{1}{\lambda_z} \left(\frac{M}{aR} \right) B_y$$

Substitution into Equation (2)

$$R = -\frac{1}{\lambda_z} \left(\frac{M}{aR} \right) B_y \lambda_y + B_y$$

$$\therefore B_y = \frac{\lambda_z a R^2}{\lambda_z a R - \lambda_y M}$$

Then

$$A = -\frac{MR}{\lambda_z a R - \lambda_y M} = \frac{R}{\lambda_y - \frac{aR}{M} \lambda_z}$$

$$B_x = -A\lambda_x = \frac{\lambda_x MR}{\lambda_z a R - \lambda_y M}$$

$$B_z = -A\lambda_z = \frac{\lambda_z MR}{\lambda_z a R - \lambda_y M}$$

In summary

$$\mathbf{A} = \frac{P}{\lambda_y - \frac{aR}{M} \lambda_z} \lambda_A \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{R}{\lambda_z a R - \lambda_y M} (\lambda_x M \mathbf{i} + \lambda_z a R \mathbf{j} + \lambda_z M \mathbf{k}) \blacktriangleleft$$

and

$$x = a \left(1 - \frac{R}{B_y} \right) = a \left[1 - R \left(\frac{\lambda_z a R - \lambda_y M}{\lambda_z a R^2} \right) \right]$$

$$\text{or } x = \frac{\lambda_y M}{\lambda_z R} \blacktriangleleft$$

Note that for this case, the lines of action of both **A** and **B** intersect the x axis.

continued

Case 2: Let $B_y = 0$ to satisfy Equation (4)

Now Equation (2)
$$A = \frac{R}{\lambda_y}$$

Equation (1)
$$B_x = -R \left(\frac{\lambda_x}{\lambda_y} \right)$$

Equation (3)
$$B_z = -R \left(\frac{\lambda_z}{\lambda_y} \right)$$

Equation (6)
$$aA\lambda_y = 0 \quad \text{which requires } a = 0$$

Substitution into Equation (5)

$$M = z \left[-R \left(\frac{\lambda_x}{\lambda_y} \right) \right] - x \left[-R \left(\frac{\lambda_z}{\lambda_y} \right) \right] \quad \text{or} \quad \lambda_z x - \lambda_x z = \left(\frac{M}{R} \right) \lambda_y$$

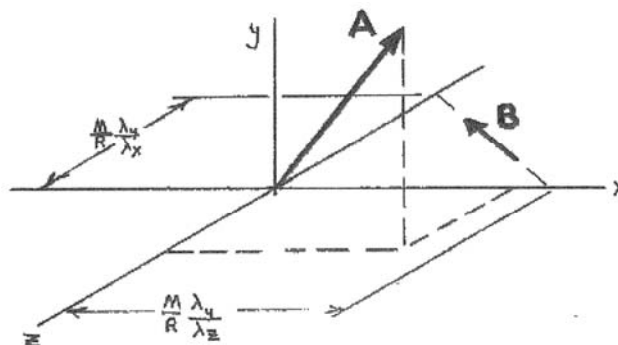
This last expression is the equation for the line of action of force **B**.

In summary

$$\mathbf{A} = \left(\frac{R}{\lambda_y} \right) \boldsymbol{\lambda}_A$$

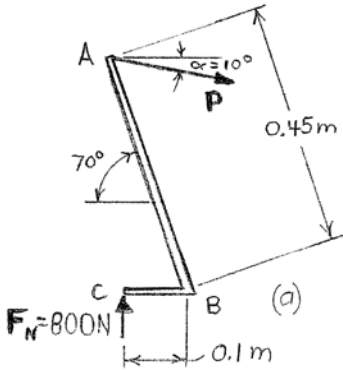
$$\mathbf{B} = \left(\frac{R}{\lambda_y} \right) (-\lambda_x \mathbf{i} - \lambda_z \mathbf{k})$$

Assuming that $\lambda_x, \lambda_y, \lambda_z > 0$, the equivalent force system is as shown below.



Note that the component of **A** in the xz plane is parallel to **B**.

Chapter 3, Solution 142.



(a) Have

$$M_B = r_{C/B} F_N$$

$$= (0.1 \text{ m})(800 \text{ N})$$

$$= 80.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

or $M_B = 80.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ◀

(b) By definition

$$M_B = r_{A/B} P \sin \theta$$

where

$$\theta = 90^\circ - (90^\circ - 70^\circ) - \alpha$$

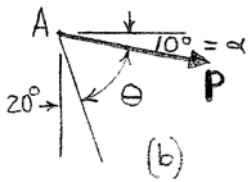
$$= 90^\circ - 20^\circ - 10^\circ$$

$$= 60^\circ$$

$$\therefore 80.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (0.45 \text{ m}) P \sin 60^\circ$$

$$P = 205.28 \text{ N}$$

or $P = 205 \text{ N}$ ◀



(c) For \mathbf{P} to be minimum, it must be perpendicular to the line joining points A and B . Thus, \mathbf{P} must be directed as shown.

Thus

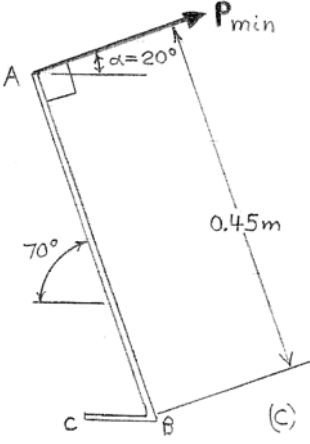
$$M_B = d P_{\min} = r_{A/B} P_{\min}$$

or

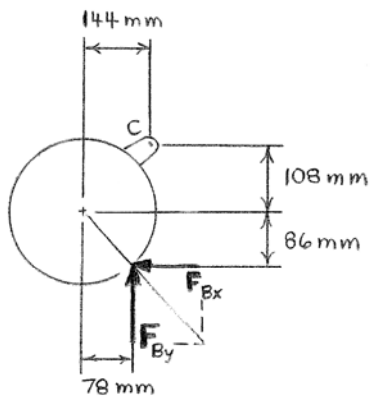
$$80.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = (0.45 \text{ m}) P_{\min}$$

$$\therefore P_{\min} = 177.778 \text{ N}$$

or $\mathbf{P}_{\min} = 177.8 \text{ N} \nearrow 20^\circ$ ◀



Chapter 3, Solution 143.



Have

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{F}_B$$

Noting the direction of the moment of each force component about C is clockwise,

$$M_C = xF_{By} + yF_{Bx}$$

where

$$x = 144 \text{ mm} - 78 \text{ mm} = 66 \text{ mm}$$

$$y = 86 \text{ mm} + 108 \text{ mm} = 194 \text{ mm}$$

and

$$F_{Bx} = \frac{78}{\sqrt{(78)^2 + (86)^2}} (580 \text{ N}) = 389.65 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{By} = \frac{86}{\sqrt{(78)^2 + (86)^2}} (580 \text{ N}) = 429.62 \text{ N}$$

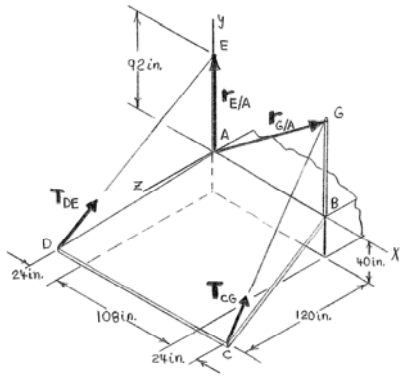
$$\therefore M_C = (66 \text{ mm})(429.62 \text{ N}) + (194 \text{ mm})(389.65 \text{ N})$$

$$= 103947 \text{ N}\cdot\text{mm}$$

$$= 103.947 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = 103.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad \curvearrowleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 144.



(a) Have

$$\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{E/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{DE}$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{E/A} = (92 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{DE} &= \lambda_{DE} T_{DE} \\ &= \frac{(24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (132 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (120 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(24)^2 + (132)^2 + (120)^2} \text{ in.}} (360 \text{ lb}) \\ &= (48 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (264 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (240 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 92 & 0 \\ 48 & 264 & -240 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} = -(22,080 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} - (4416 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = -(1840 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} - (368 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) Have

$$\mathbf{M}_A = \mathbf{r}_{G/A} \times \mathbf{T}_{CG}$$

where

$$\mathbf{r}_{G/A} = (108 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (92 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}$$

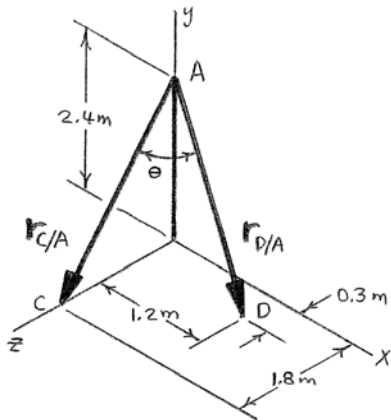
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{T}_{CG} &= \lambda_{CG} T_{CG} = \frac{-(24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (132 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (120 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{(24)^2 + (132)^2 + (120)^2} \text{ in.}} (360 \text{ lb}) \\ &= -(48 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (264 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (240 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{M}_A = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 108 & 92 & 0 \\ -48 & 264 & -240 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= -(22,080 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (25,920 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (32,928 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = -(1840 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{i} + (2160 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{j} + (2740 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 145.



First note

$$AC = |\mathbf{r}_{C/A}| = \sqrt{(-2.4)^2 + (1.8)^2} \text{ m} = 3 \text{ m}$$

$$AD = |\mathbf{r}_{D/A}| = \sqrt{(1.2)^2 + (-2.4)^2 + (0.3)^2} \text{ m} = 2.7 \text{ m}$$

and

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} = -(2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (1.8 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{D/A} = (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (2.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.3 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

By definition

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/A} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{D/A} = |\mathbf{r}_{C/A}| |\mathbf{r}_{D/A}| \cos \theta$$

or

$$(-2.4\mathbf{j} + 1.8\mathbf{k}) \cdot (1.2\mathbf{i} - 2.4\mathbf{j} + 0.3\mathbf{k}) = (3)(2.7)\cos \theta$$

$$(0)(1.2) + (-2.4)(-2.4) + (1.8)(0.3) = 8.1\cos \theta$$

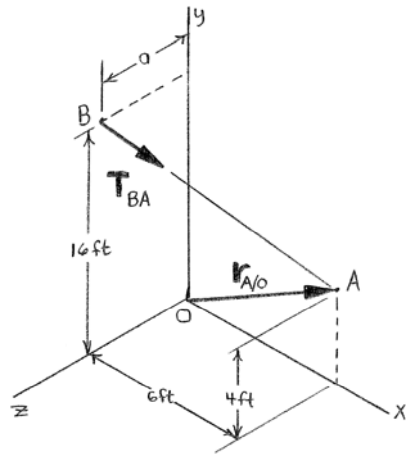
and

$$\cos \theta = \frac{6.3}{8.1} = 0.77778$$

$$\theta = 38.942^\circ$$

or $\theta = 38.9^\circ \blacktriangleleft$

Chapter 3, Solution 146.



Based on

$$\mathbf{M}_O = \mathbf{r}_{A/O} \times \mathbf{T}_{BA}$$

where

$$\mathbf{M}_O = M_x \mathbf{i} + M_y \mathbf{j} + M_z \mathbf{k}$$

$$= M_x \mathbf{i} + (100 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}) \mathbf{j} - (400 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{ft}) \mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{A/O} = (6 \text{ ft}) \mathbf{i} + (4 \text{ ft}) \mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = \lambda_{BA} T_{BA}$$

$$= \frac{(6 \text{ ft}) \mathbf{i} - (12 \text{ ft}) \mathbf{j} - (a) \mathbf{k}}{d_{BA}} T_{BA}$$

$$\therefore M_x \mathbf{i} + 100 \mathbf{j} - 400 \mathbf{k} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 6 & 4 & 0 \\ 6 & -12 & -a \end{vmatrix} \frac{T_{BA}}{d_{BA}}$$

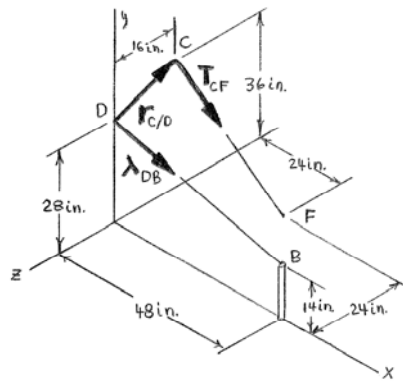
$$= \frac{T_{BA}}{d_{BA}} [-(4a) \mathbf{i} + (6a) \mathbf{j} - (96) \mathbf{k}]$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{j}\text{-coefficient: } 100 d_{AB} = 6a T_{BA} \quad \text{or } T_{BA} = \frac{100}{6a} d_{BA} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{From } \mathbf{k}\text{-coefficient: } -400 d_{AB} = -96 T_{BA} \quad \text{or } T_{BA} = \frac{400}{96} d_{BA} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{Equating Equations (1) and (2) yields } a = \frac{100(96)}{6(400)}$$

$$\text{or } a = 4.00 \text{ ft} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 147.


Have

$$M_{DB} = \lambda_{DB} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_{C/D} \times \mathbf{T}_{CF})$$

where

$$\lambda_{DB} = \frac{(48 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (14 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j}}{50 \text{ in.}} = 0.96\mathbf{i} - 0.28\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{C/D} = (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (16 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CF} = \lambda_{CF} T_{CF} = \frac{(24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (36 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (8 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{44 \text{ in.}} (132 \text{ lb})$$

$$= (72 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (108 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (24 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

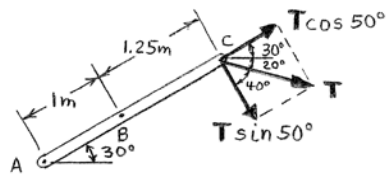
$$\therefore M_{DB} = \begin{vmatrix} 0.96 & -0.28 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & -16 \\ 72 & -108 & -24 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$= 0.96[(8)(-24) - (-16)(-108)] + (-0.28)[(-16)(72) - 0]$$

$$= -1520.64 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\text{or } M_{DB} = -1521 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 148.



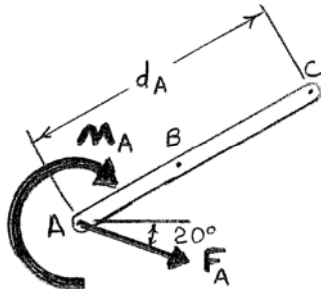
(a) Based on

$$\Sigma F: F_A = T = 1000 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_A = 1000 \text{ N } \searrow 20^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma M_A: M_A &= (T \sin 50^\circ)(d_A) \\ &= (1000 \text{ N}) \sin 50^\circ (2.25 \text{ m}) \\ &= 1723.60 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_A = 1724 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$



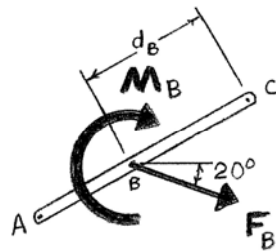
(b) Based on

$$\Sigma F: F_B = T = 1000 \text{ N}$$

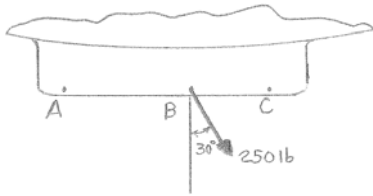
$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_B = 1000 \text{ N } \searrow 20^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma M_B: M_B &= (T \sin 50^\circ)(d_B) \\ &= (1000 \text{ N}) \sin 50^\circ (1.25 \text{ m}) \\ &= 957.56 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_B = 958 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m } \curvearrowright \blacktriangleleft$$



Chapter 3, Solution 149.



Require the equivalent forces acting at A and C be parallel and at an angle of α with the vertical.

Then for equivalence,

$$\Sigma F_x: (250 \text{ lb})\sin 30^\circ = F_A \sin \alpha + F_B \sin \alpha \quad (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_y: -(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ = -F_A \cos \alpha - F_B \cos \alpha \quad (2)$$

Dividing Equation (1) by Equation (2),

$$\frac{(250 \text{ lb})\sin 30^\circ}{-(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ} = \frac{(F_A + F_B)\sin \alpha}{-(F_A + F_B)\cos \alpha}$$

Simplifying yields $\alpha = 30^\circ$

Based on

$$\Sigma M_C: [(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ](12 \text{ ft}) = (F_A \cos 30^\circ)(32 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore F_A = 93.75 \text{ lb}$$

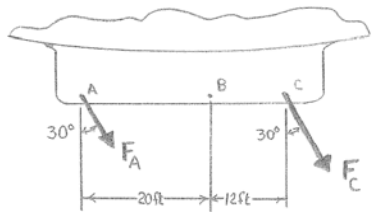
$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_A = 93.8 \text{ lb } \searrow 60^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

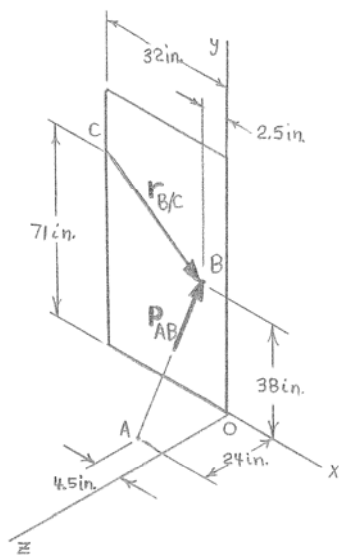
Based on

$$\Sigma M_A: -[(250 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ](20 \text{ ft}) = (F_C \cos 30^\circ)(32 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore F_C = 156.25 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_C = 156.3 \text{ lb } \searrow 60^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$



Chapter 3, Solution 150.


Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{P}_{AB} = \mathbf{F}_C$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{P}_{AB} &= \lambda_{AB} P_{AB} \\ &= \frac{(2.0 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (38 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (24 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{44.989 \text{ in.}} (45 \text{ lb}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{F}_C = (2.00 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (38.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (24.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

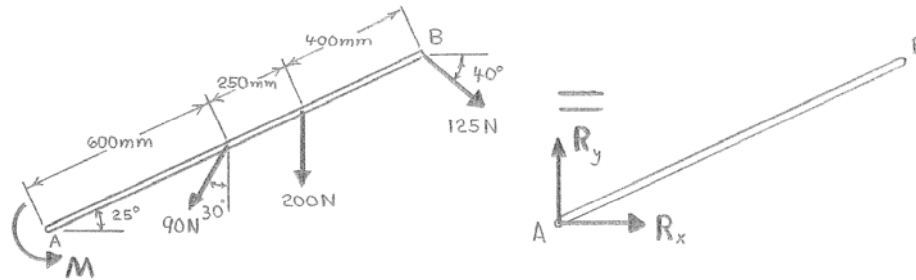
Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_C: \mathbf{r}_{B/C} \times \mathbf{P}_{AB} = \mathbf{M}_C$$

$$\mathbf{M}_C = 2 \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 29.5 & -33 & 0 \\ 1 & 19 & -12 \end{vmatrix} \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (2 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\{(-33)(-12)\mathbf{i} - (29.5)(-12)\mathbf{j} \\ &\quad + [(29.5)(19) - (-33)(1)]\mathbf{k}\} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = (792 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (708 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (1187 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 151.


For equivalence

$$\Sigma F_x: -(90 \text{ N})\sin 30^\circ + (125 \text{ N})\cos 40^\circ = R_x$$

$$\text{or } R_x = 50.756 \text{ N}$$

$$\Sigma F_y: -(90 \text{ N})\cos 30^\circ - 200 \text{ N} - (125 \text{ N})\sin 40^\circ = R_y$$

$$\text{or } R_y = -358.29 \text{ N}$$

Then

$$R = \sqrt{(50.756)^2 + (-358.29)^2} = 361.87 \text{ N}$$

and

$$\tan \theta = \frac{R_y}{R_x} = \frac{-358.29}{50.756} = -7.0591 \quad \therefore \theta = -81.937^\circ$$

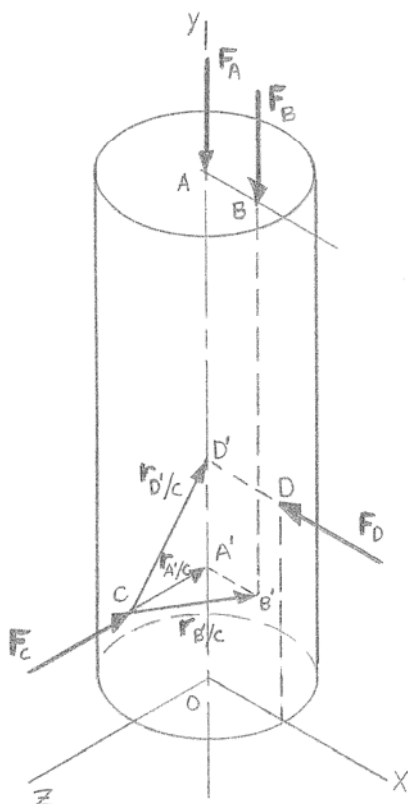
$$\text{or } \mathbf{R} = 362 \text{ N} \swarrow 81.9^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

Also

$$\Sigma M_A: M - [(90 \text{ N})\sin 35^\circ](0.6 \text{ m}) - [(200 \text{ N})\cos 25^\circ](0.85 \text{ m}) - [(125 \text{ N})\sin 65^\circ](1.25 \text{ m}) = 0$$

$$\therefore M = 326.66 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\text{or } M = 327 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 152.


For equivalence

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}_C$$

$$\mathbf{R}_C = -(5 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (3 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} - (7 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R}_C = (-7 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (8 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (4 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Also for equivalence

$$\Sigma \mathbf{M}_C: \mathbf{r}_{A'/C} \times \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{r}_{B'/C} \times \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{r}_{D'/C} \times \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{M}_C$$

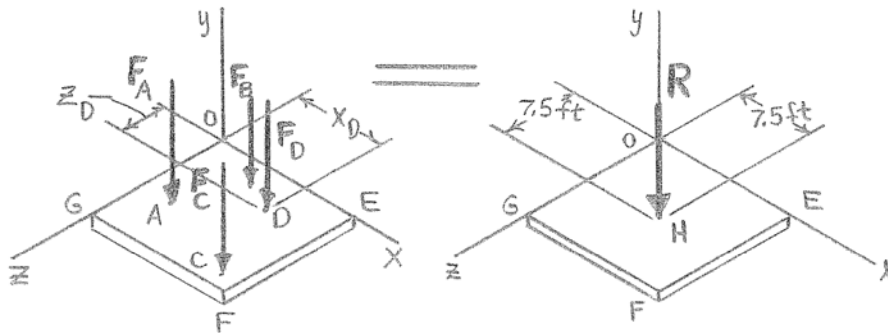
or

$$\mathbf{M}_C = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & -1.5 \text{ in.} \\ 0 & 5 \text{ lb} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 \text{ in.} & 0 & -1.5 \text{ in.} \\ 0 & -3 \text{ lb} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 1.5 \text{ in.} & 1.5 \text{ in.} \\ -7 \text{ lb} & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= [(-7.50 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 0)\mathbf{i}] + [(0 - 4.50 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (-3.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 0)\mathbf{k}]$$

$$+ [(10.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.} - 0)\mathbf{j} + (0 + 10.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\text{or } \mathbf{M}_C = -(12.0 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{i} + (10.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{j} + (7.5 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in.})\mathbf{k} \blacktriangleleft$$

Chapter 3, Solution 153.


Have

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}: \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B + \mathbf{F}_C + \mathbf{F}_D = \mathbf{R}$$

$$-(85 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (60 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (90 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (95 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{R}$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{R} = -(330 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

Have

$$\Sigma M_x: F_A(z_A) + F_B(z_B) + F_C(z_C) + F_D(z_D) = R(z_H)$$

$$(85 \text{ lb})(9 \text{ ft}) + (60 \text{ lb})(1.5 \text{ ft}) + (90 \text{ lb})(14.25 \text{ ft}) + (95 \text{ lb})(z_D) = (330 \text{ lb})(7.5 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore z_D = 3.5523 \text{ ft} \quad \text{or } z_D = 3.55 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$

Have

$$\Sigma M_z: F_A(x_A) + F_B(x_B) + F_C(x_C) + F_D(x_D) = R(x_H)$$

$$(85 \text{ lb})(3 \text{ ft}) + (60 \text{ lb})(4.5 \text{ ft}) + (90 \text{ lb})(14.25 \text{ ft}) + (95 \text{ lb})(x_D) = (330 \text{ lb})(7.5 \text{ ft})$$

$$\therefore x_D = 7.0263 \text{ ft} \text{ or } x_D = 7.03 \text{ ft} \blacktriangleleft$$